COMPENDIUM OF FOOD ADDITIVE SPECIFICATIONS

Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives

68th meeting 2007
COMPRENDIUM OF FOOD ADDITIVE SPECIFICATIONS

Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives

68th meeting 2007

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS
Rome, 2007
The designations employed and the presentation of material in this information product do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) concerning the legal or development status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. The mention of specific companies or products of manufacturers, whether or not these have been patented, does not imply that these have been endorsed or recommended by FAO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned.

ISBN 978-92-5-105866-4

All rights reserved. Reproduction and dissemination of material in this information product for educational or other non-commercial purposes are authorized without any prior written permission from the copyright holders provided the source is fully acknowledged. Reproduction of material in this information product for resale or other commercial purposes is prohibited without written permission of the copyright holders. Applications for such permission should be addressed to:

Chief
Electronic Publishing Policy and Support Branch
Communication Division
FAO
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy
or by e-mail to:
copyright@fao.org

© FAO 2007
While the greatest care has been exercised in the preparation of this information, FAO expressly disclaims any liability to users of these procedures for consequential damages of any kind arising out of, or connected with, their use.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List of participants</th>
<th>vii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications for certain food additives</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asparaginase from <em>Aspergillus oryzae</em> expressed in <em>A. oryzae</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrageenan</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclotetraglucose</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclotetraglucose syrup Tentative</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl maltol</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoamylase from <em>Pseudomonas amylofermentosa</em></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium sulfate</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltol</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisin preparation</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectins</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinyl alcohol</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Processed Euchema</em> seaweed</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium chlorite</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium hydrogen sulfate</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steviol glycosides</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose ester of fatty acids</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal of specifications for certain food additives</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical methods</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications for certain flavourings</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised specifications</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New specifications</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectra of certain flavouring agents</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index: Specifications of certain flavouring agents</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annex 1: Summary of recommendations from the 68th JECFA and further information required. Toxicological recommendations and information on specifications</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendations and further information required</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrigendum</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

JOINT FAO/WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES, 68th MEETING

Members

Professor John R. Bend, Department of Physiology & Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Western Ontario, Canada
Dr Mike Bolger, Food and Drug Administration, College Park, MD, USA
Dr Ada G. A. C. Knaap, Bilthoven, The Netherlands
Dr Paul M. Kuznesof, Silver Spring, MD, USA
Dr John C. Larsen, National Food Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Søborg, Denmark (Chairman)
Dr Antonia Mattia, Food and Drug Administration, College Park, MD, USA
Mrs Inge Meyland, National Food Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Søborg, Denmark (vice-Chairman)
Dr John Ingram Pitt, Food Science Australia, North Ride, NSW, Australia
Dr Silvia Resnik, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas e Naturales, Ciudad Universitaria, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Dr Josef Schlatter, Nutritional and Toxicological Risks Section, Swiss Federal Office of Public Health, Zürich, Switzerland
Ms Elizabeth Vavasour, Food Directorate, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Dr Madduri Veerabhadra Rao, Central Laboratories Unit, United Arab Emirates University, Al Ain, United Arab Emirates
Dr Philippe Verger, Méthodologie d’analyse des risques alimentaire, Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique (INRA), Paris, France
Professor Ronald Walker, School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey, United Kingdom
Mrs Harriet Wallin, National Food Safety Authority (Evira), Helsinki, Finland
Dr Brian Whitehouse, Bowdon, Cheshire, United Kingdom

Secretariat

Dr Peter J. Abbott, Food Standards Australia New Zealand, Canberra, ACT, Australia (WHO Temporary Adviser)
Professor Gabriel Adegoke, Department of Food Technology, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria (FAO Expert)
Ms Janis Baines, Food Composition, Evaluation and Modelling, Food Standards Australia New Zealand, Canberra, ACT, Australia *(FAO Expert)*

Dr Susan Barlow, Brighton, East Sussex, United Kingdom *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Diane Benford, Food Standards Agency, London, United Kingdom *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Annamaria Bruno, Secretariat of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome, Italy *(Codex Secretariat)*

Dr Ruth Charandon, Nutrition and Consumer Protection Division, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome, Italy *(FAO Staff Member)*

Dr Junshi Chen, Chairman of the Codex Committee on Food Additives (CCFA), Institute of Nutrition and Food Safety, Beijing, China *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Myoengsin Choi, International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland *(WHO Staff Member)*

Dr Michael DiNovi, Food and Drug Administration, College Park, MD, USA *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Chris E Fisher, Cambridge, United Kingdom *(FAO Expert)*

Ms Noriko Iseki, Secretariat of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome, Italy *(Codex Secretariat)*

Dr Yoko Kawamura, National Institute of Health Sciences, Tokyo, Japan *(FAO Expert)*

Dr Yoshiko Konishi, National Institute of Health Sciences, Tokyo, Japan *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Sandy Lawrie, Food Standards Agency, London, United Kingdom *(FAO Expert, unable to attend)*

Dr Jean-Charles LeBlanc, French Food Safety Agency (AFSSA), Maisons Alfort, France *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Catherine LeClercq, National Research Institute for Food and Nutrition (INRAN), Rome, Italy *(FAO Expert, unable to attend)*

Dr Hyo-Min Lee, National Institute of Toxicological Research, Seoul, Republic of Korea *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Gerald Moy, Food Safety Department, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland *(WHO Staff Member)*

Dr Ian C. Munro, CanTox Health Sciences International, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*

Dr Akiyoshi Nishikawa, Division of Pathology, Biological Safety Research Center, National Institute of Health Sciences, Tokyo, Japan *(WHO Temporary Adviser)*
Dr Zofia Olempska-Beer, US Food and Drug Administration, College Park, MD, USA (FAO Expert)

Mr Ger de Peuter, Chairman of Codex Committee on Contaminant in Food (CCCF), Nature and Food Quality, Ministry of Agriculture, Hague, The Netherlands (WHO Temporary Adviser)

Mrs Marja E.J. Pronk, Center for Substances and Integrated Risk Assessment, National Institute for Public Health and the Environment, Bilthoven, The Netherlands (WHO Temporary Adviser)

Prof Andrew G. Renwick, School of Medicine, University of Southampton, Southampton, United Kingdom (WHO Temporary Adviser)

Ms Marla Sheffer, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada (Editor)

Prof I. Glenn Sipes, Department of Pharmacology, College of Medicine, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, USA (WHO Temporary Adviser)

Dr Angelika Tritscher, International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland (WHO Joint Secretary)

Professor Lucia Maria Valenta Soares, Campinas, SP, Brazil (FAO Expert)

Dr Annika Wennberg, Nutrition and Consumer Protection Division, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome, Italy (FAO Joint Secretary)

Professor Gary M Williams, Environmental Pathology and Toxicology, New York Medical College, Valhalla, NY, USA (WHO Temporary Adviser)
INTRODUCTION

This volume of FAO JECFA Monographs contains specifications of identity and purity prepared at the 68th meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA), held in Geneva on 19-28 June 2007. In addition, an analytical method of assay for four flavourings and their respective sodium salts was prepared and included in this publication. The specifications monographs are one of the outputs of JECFA’s risk assessment of food additives, and should be read in conjunction with the safety evaluation, reference to which is made in the section at the head of each specifications monograph. Further information on the meeting discussions can be found in the summary report of the meeting (see Annex 1), and in the full report which will be published in the WHO Technical Report series. Toxico logical monographs of the substances considered at the meeting will be published in the WHO Food Additive Series.

Specifications monographs prepared by JECFA up to the 65th meeting, other than specifications for flavouring agents, have been published in consolidated form in the Combined Compendium of Food Additive Specifications which is the first publication in the series FAO JECFA Monographs. This publication consist of four volumes, the first three of which contain the specifications monographs on the identity and purity of the food additives and the fourth volume contains the analytical methods, test procedures and laboratory solutions required and referenced in the specifications monographs. FAO maintains an on-line searchable database of all JECFA specifications monographs from the FAO JECFA Monographs, which is available at: http://www.fao.org/ag/agn/jecfa-additives/search.html?lang=en. The specifications for flavourings evaluated by JECFA, and previously published in FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 52 and subsequent Addenda, are included in a database for flavourings (flavouring agent) specifications which has been updated and modernized. All specifications for flavourings that have been evaluated by JECFA since its 44th meeting, including the 68th meeting, are available in the new format online searchable database at the JECFA website at FAO http://www.fao.org/ag/agn/jecfa-flav/search.html. The databases have query pages and background information in English, French, Spanish, Arabic and Chinese. Information about analytical methods referred to in the specifications is available in the Combined Compendium of Food Additive Specifications (Volume 4), which can be accessed from the query pages.

An account of the purpose and function of specifications of identity and purity, the role of JECFA specifications in the Codex system, the link between specifications and methods of analysis, and the format of specifications, are set out in the Introduction to the Combined Compendium, which is available in shortened format online on the query page, which could be consulted for further information on the role of specifications in the risk assessment of additives.

Chemical and Technical Assessments (CTAs) for some of the food additives have been prepared as background documentation for the meeting. These documents are available online at http://www.fao.org/ag/agn/agms/jecfa_archive_cta_en.asp.

Contact and Feedback

More information on the work of the Committee is available from the FAO homepage of JECFA at www.fao.org/ag/agn/jecfa/index_en.htm. Readers are invited to address comments and questions on this publication and other topics related to the work of JECFA to:

jecfa@fao.org
SPECIFICATIONS FOR CERTAIN FOOD ADDITIVES

New and revised specifications

New (N) or revised (R) specifications monographs were prepared for the following food additives and these are provided in this publication:
Asparaginase from Aspergillus oryzae expressed in Aspergillus oryzae (N)
Carrageenan (R)
Cyclotetraglucose (N)
Cyclotetraglucose syrup (N) Tentative
Ethyl maltol (R)
Isoamylase from Pseudomonas amyloderamosa (N)
Magnesium sulfate (R)
Maltol (R)
Nisin preparation (R)
Pectins (R)
Polyvinyl alcohol (R)
Processed Euchema seaweed (R)
Sodium chloride (N)
Sodium hydrogen sulfate (N)
Steviol glycosides (R)
Sucrose esters of fatty acids (R)

When the specifications for heavy metals (as lead), other metals and arsenic in sweeteners, were reviewed by the Committee at its 63rd meeting in 2004, Sodium L(+)-tartrate was inadvertently omitted from the list of food additives with revised specifications. In the publication of FAO JECFA Monographs 1 (2005), the limit for heavy metals (as lead) was already brought in line with the limit for sodium potassium L(+)-tartarte, but the introductory paragraph did not reflect this an appropriate way. This has now been accomplished in the on-line version of the Combined Compendium of Food Additive Specifications and the specifications for sodium L(+)-tartrate are not republished in this publication.

In the specifications monographs that have been assigned a tentative status, there is information on the outstanding information and a timeline by which this information should be submitted to the FAO JECFA Secretariat.

New and revised INS numbers assigned to food additives by the Codex Alimentarius Commission at its 30th session in 2007, (ALINORM 07/30/12, Appendix XIII) have been introduced in the corresponding JECFA food additive specifications monographs in the on-line database, as appropriate, and these are not reproduced in this publication. In addition, correction of the INS number for trimagnesium phosphate to 343iii has been made.

The chemical abstract numbers (C.A.S.) for the following food additives have been revised in the specifications monographs in the on-line database and these are not reproduced in this publication:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food additive</th>
<th>New C.A.S. number(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aspartame</td>
<td>22839-47-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzoic acid</td>
<td>65-85-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythorbic acid</td>
<td>89-65-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose acetate isobutyrate</td>
<td>137204-24-1; 27216-37-1; 126-13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimagnesium phosphate</td>
<td>7757-87-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For sucrose acetate isobutyrate multiple C.A.S. numbers have been applied over the years and are still in use. The first number is a generic description, the second is more specific in terms of description and the third is precisely based on the molecular structure.
ASPARAGINASE FROM ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE EXPRESSED IN A. ORYZAE


**SYNONYMS**
Asparaginase

**SOURCES**
Asparaginase is produced by submerged fed-batch fermentation of a genetically modified strain of *Aspergillus oryzae* which has a reduced capability for producing secondary metabolites and contains the asparaginase gene derived from *A. oryzae*. The enzyme is isolated from the fermentation broth by filtration to remove the biomass and concentrated by ultrafiltration and/or evaporation. The residual production microorganism is removed from the enzyme concentrate by germ filtration. The final product is formulated using food-grade stabilizing and preserving agents and standardized to the desired activity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Active principles</th>
<th>Asparaginase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systematic names and numbers</td>
<td>L-Asparagine amidohydrolase; EC 3.5.1.1; CAS No. 9015-68-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactions catalysed</td>
<td>Hydrolysis of L-asparagine to L-aspartic acid and ammonia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary enzyme activities</td>
<td>No significant levels of secondary enzyme activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**
Light brown liquid

**FUNCTIONAL USES**
Enzyme preparation. Used in food processing to reduce the formation of acrylamide from asparagine and reducing sugars during baking or frying.

**GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**
Must conform to the latest edition of the JECFA General Specifications and Considerations for Enzyme Preparations Used in Food Processing.

**CHARACTERISTICS**

**IDENTIFICATION**

| Asparaginase activity | The sample shows asparaginase activity. See description under TESTS. |
Asparaginase activity

**Principle**
Asparaginase catalyses the conversion of L-asparagine to L-aspartic acid and ammonia. Ammonia is subsequently combined with α-ketoglutarate to form L-glutamic acid. The reaction is catalysed by glutamate dehydrogenase in the presence of NADH, which is oxidized to NAD⁺ with the concomitant loss of absorbance measured at 340 nm. The activity of asparaginase is determined by measuring the rate of consumption of NADH under standard conditions (pH=7.00±0.05; 37.0±0.5°C) and is expressed in ASNU units.

One ASNU is defined as the amount of asparaginase that produces 1 micromole ammonia per minute under the conditions of the assay (pH=7.00±0.05; 37.0±0.5°C).

**Apparatus**
Spectrophotometer (340 nm) with thermostatic control (37.0±0.5°C) and a 1-cm light path.
Water bath with thermostatic control.
Vortex mixer.
Stopwatch

**Reagents and solutions**
(Note: use deionized water)

*Sodium hydroxide 4 M: Weigh 16.0 g NaOH (Merck 106495 or equivalent). Dissolve in water in a 100-ml volumetric flask. Add water to volume and mix until fully dissolved. The solution is stable for 3 months at room temperature.*

*MOPS buffer, 0.1 M, pH 7, with Triton X-100, 0.1%: Weigh 20.9±0.5 g MOPS (Sigma M-1254 or equivalent) and dissolve in approximately 950 ml of water in a 1000-ml volumetric flask. Adjust the pH to 7.00±0.05 with 4 M NaOH. Add 1.0 ml of 100% Triton X-100 (Sigma T-9284 or equivalent). Add water to volume and mix. The solution must be used on the day of preparation.*

*L-Asparagine substrate solution: Weigh 0.25±0.02 g of L-asparagine (Sigma A-7094 or equivalent). Transfer to a 25-ml volumetric flask. Add 20 ml of the MOPS buffer with Triton X-100 and stir until dissolved. Add 0.011±0.001 g of NADH (Roche 107 735 or equivalent). Add 0.063±0.005 g of α-ketoglutarate (Sigma K-3752 or equivalent) and at least 2000 units of glutamate dehydrogenase (EC 1.4.1.3) (Fluka 49392 or equivalent). Remove the stirring magnet. Add MOPS buffer with Triton X-100 to volume and mix. The composition of the solution is: L-asparagine, 10 mg/ml; α-ketoglutarate, 2.5 mg/ml; NADH, 0.44 mg/ml; glutamate dehydrogenase, >80 U/ml. The solution is stable for about 2 hours at room temperature.*

*Control sample solution: Accurately weigh approximately 0.72 g of an asparaginase preparation with known activity (for example, 1301 ASNU/g; batch 115-11104; expiration date January 2026;*
available from Novozymes A/S). Transfer to a 100-ml volumetric flask and add the MOPS buffer with Triton X-100 to volume. Mix until fully dissolved.

Blank: MOPS buffer, 0.1 M, pH 7, with Triton X-100, 0.1%.

Test sample solution: Accurately weigh at least 1 g of the asparaginase product into a 50 ml volumetric flask and add the MOPS buffer with Triton X-100 to volume. Repeat dilution if necessary to obtain the activity of approximately 0.4-1.0 ASNU/ml (corresponds to approximately 0.1-0.25 ABS/min).

Procedure
1. Set the temperature of the spectrophotometer and water bath at 37.0±0.5°.
2. Set the wavelength at 340 nm and use the MOPS buffer with Triton X-100 as a blank.
3. Equilibrate 2.4 ml of the L-asparagine substrate solution in the water bath for 10 min. Add 0.1 ml of the test or control sample solution, vortex briefly, and transfer 1 ml to a 1-cm quartz cuvette.
4. Place the cuvette in the spectrophotometer and immediately read the absorbance. If the absorbance exceeds 2.3, continue the assay. If the absorbance is below 2.3, prepare a new substrate solution. Read the absorbance every 10 sec between 3 and 5 min from the start of the reaction.
5. Plot the absorbance (A) versus time (min) and calculate the slope (ΔA/min).
(Note: Carry out steps 3-5 at least twice for each test or control sample solution. The results should agree within 15%.)

Calculations
Calculate the activity (pASNU/g) of the test or control sample as follows:

\[
pASNU/g = \frac{\Delta A/\text{min} \times T_v \times D_v \times F}{S_v \times \epsilon \times d \times W}
\]

where:
\( \Delta A/\text{min} \) is the absolute value of the decrease of absorbance per min for the test or control sample solution
\( T_v \) is the total assay volume (2.5 ml)
\( D_v \) is the dissolution volume of the test or control sample (before dilution) (ml)
\( F \) is the dilution factor
\( S_v \) is the volume of the enzyme solution used in the assay (0.1 ml)
\( \epsilon \) is the extinction coefficient of NADH at 340 nm (6.3 ml μmol⁻¹ cm⁻¹)
\( d \) is the light path (1 cm)
W is the weight of the test or control sample (g)

Calculate the ratio (R) of the known-to-calculated activity for the control sample. If R≠1, multiply the activity of the test sample (pASNU/g) by R to obtain the corrected activity of the test sample (ASNU/g):

\[ ASNU/g = R \times pASNU/g \]

Notes:
The method is specific for asparaginase activity when up to 6 g/l ammonia is generated in samples with asparaginase activity of 1200 ASNU/g.

Asparaginase activity may vary within ±15% between the replicates of the same sample.
CARRAGEEANAN


SYNONYMS

Irish moss gelose (from Chondrus spp.); Eucheuman (from Eucheuma spp.); Iridophycan (from Iridaea spp.); Hypnaean (from Hypnea spp.); Furcellaran or Danish agar (from Furcellaria fastigiata); INS No. 407.

DEFINITION

A substance with hydrocolloid properties obtained from certain members of the class Rhodophyceae (red seaweeds).

The principal commercial sources of carrageenans are the following families and genera of the class of Rhodophyceae:

- Furcellariaceae such as Furcellaria
- Gigartinaceae such as Chondrus, Gigartina, Iridaea
- Hypnaeaceae such as Hypnea
- Phyllophoraceae such as Phyllophora, Gymnogongrus, Ahnfeltia
- Soliariaceae such as Eucheuma, Anatheca, Meristotheca.

Carrageenan is a hydrocolloid consisting mainly of the ammonium, calcium, magnesium, potassium and sodium sulfate esters of galactose and 3,6-anhydrogalactose polysaccharides. These hexoses are alternately linked α-1,3 and β-1,4 in the copolymer. The relative proportions of cations existing in carrageenan may be changed during processing to the extent that one may become predominant.

The prevalent polysaccharides in carrageenan are designated as kappa-, iota-, and lambda-carrageenan. Kappa-carrageenan is mostly the alternating polymer of D-galactose-4-sulfate and 3,6-anhydro-D-galactose; iota-carrageenan is similar, except that the 3,6-anhydrogalactose is sulfated at carbon 2. Between kappa-carrageenan and iota-carrageenan there is a continuum of intermediate compositions differing in degree of sulfation at carbon 2. In lambda-carrageenan, the alternating monomeric units are mostly D-galactose-2-sulfate (1,3-linked) and D-galactose-2,6-disulfate (1,4-linked).

Carrageenan is obtained by extraction from seaweed into water or aqueous dilute alkali. Carrageenan may be recovered by alcohol precipitation, by drum drying, or by precipitation in aqueous potassium chloride and subsequent freezing. The alcohols used during recovery and purification are restricted to methanol, ethanol, and isopropanol.

Articles of commerce may include sugars for standardization purposes, salts to obtain specific gelling or thickening characteristics, or emulsifiers carried over from drum drying.
C.A.S. number 9000-07-1

DESCRIPTION Yellowish or tan to white, coarse to fine powder that is practically odourless.

FUNCTIONAL USES Thickener, gelling agent, stabilizer, emulsifier

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Solubility (Vol. 4) Insoluble in ethanol; soluble in water at a temperature of about 80°, forming a viscous clear or slightly opalescent solution that flows readily; disperses in water more readily if first moistened with alcohol, glycerol, or a saturated solution of glucose or sucrose in water.

Test for sulfate Dissolve a 100-mg sample in 20 ml of water (with heating if necessary), and add 3 ml of barium chloride TS and 5 ml of hydrochloric acid, dilute TS; filter if a precipitate forms. Boil the solution or the filtrate for 5 min. A white, crystalline precipitate appears.

Test for galactose and anhydrogalactose (Vol. 4) Proceed as directed in Vol.4 (under "General Methods, Organic Components, Gum Constituents Identification") using the following as reference standards: galactose, rhamnose, galacturonic acid, 3,6-anhydrogalactose, mannose, arabinose and xylose. Galactose and 3,6-anhydrogalactose should be present.

Identification of hydrocolloid and predominant type of copolymer Add 4 g of sample to 200 ml of water, and heat the mixture in a water bath at 80°, with constant stirring, until dissolved. Replace any water lost by evaporation, and allow the solution to cool to room temperature. It becomes viscous and may form a gel. To 50 ml of the solution or gel add 200 mg of potassium chloride, then reheat, mix well, and cool. A short-textured ("brittle") gel indicates a carrageenan of a predominantly kappa type, and a compliant ("elastic") gel indicates a predominantly iota type. If the solution does not gel, the carrageenan is of a predominantly lambda type.

Infrared absorption Passes test

PURITY

Loss on drying (Vol. 4) Not more than 12% (105° to constant weight)
pH (Vol. 4)  Between 8 and 11 (1 in 100 suspension)

Viscosity  Not less than 5 cp at 75° (1.5% solution)
See description under TESTS

Sulfate  Not less than 15% and not more than 40% (as SO₄²⁻) on the dried basis
See description under TESTS

Total ash  Not less than 15% and not more than 40% on the dried basis
See description under TESTS.

Acid-insoluble ash (Vol. 4)  Not more than 1%
Use the ash from the Total ash test

Acid-insoluble matter (Vol. 4)  Not more than 2%
Use 2 g of sample obtained from part (a) of the procedure for sulfate determination.

Residual solvents (Vol. 4)  Not more than 0.1% of ethanol, isopropanol, or methanol, singly or in combination
See description under TESTS

Microbiological criteria (Vol. 4)  Initially prepare a 10⁻¹ dilution by adding a 50-g sample to 450 ml of Butterfield’s phosphate-buffered dilution water and homogenising the mixture in a high-speed blender.

Total (aerobic) plate count: Not more than 5000 cfu/g
Salmonella spp.: Negative per test
E. coli: Negative in 1 g

Arsenic (Vol. 4)  Not more than 3 mg/kg
Determine by the atomic absorption hydride technique. Use Method II for sample preparation.

Lead (Vol. 4)  Not more than 5 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

Cadmium (Vol. 4)  Not more than 2 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

Mercury (Vol. 4)  Not more than 1 mg/kg
Determine by the cold vapour atomic absorption technique
TESTS

IDENTIFICATION TESTS

Infrared absorption

Obtain infrared absorption spectra on the gelling and non-gelling fractions of the sample by the following procedure:

Disperse 2 g of the sample in 200 ml of 2.5% potassium chloride solution, and stir for 1 h. Let stand overnight, stir again for 1 h, and transfer into a centrifuge tube. (If the transfer cannot be made because the dispersion is too viscous, dilute with up to 200 ml of the potassium chloride solution.) Centrifuge for 15 min at approximately 1000 x g.

Remove the clear supernatant, resuspend the residue in 200 ml of 2.5% potassium chloride solution, and centrifuge again. Coagulate the combined supernatants by adding 2 volumes of 85% ethanol or isopropanol (NOTE: Retain the sediment for use as directed below). Recover the coagulum, and wash it with 250 ml of the alcohol. Press the excess liquid from the coagulum, and dry it at 60° for 2 h. The product obtained is the non-gelling fraction (lambda-carrageenan).

Disperse the sediment (retained above) in 250 ml of cold water, heat at 90° for 10 min, and cool to 60°. Coagulate the mixture, and then recover, wash, and dry the coagulum as described above. The product obtained is the gelling fraction (kappa- and iota-carrageenan).

Prepare a 0.2% aqueous solution of each fraction, cast films 0.5 mm thick (when dry) on a suitable non-sticking surface such as Teflon, and obtain the infrared absorption spectrum of each film. (Alternatively, the spectra may be obtained using films cast on potassium bromide plates, if care is taken to avoid moisture).

Carrageenan has strong, broad absorption bands, typical of all polysaccharides, in the 1000 to 1100 cm⁻¹ region. Absorption maxima are 1065 and 1020 cm⁻¹ for gelling and non-gelling types, respectively. Other characteristic absorption bands and their intensities relative to the absorbance at 1050 cm⁻¹ are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave number (cm⁻¹)</th>
<th>Molecular Assignment</th>
<th>Absorbance relative to 1050 (cm⁻¹)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kappa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220-1260</td>
<td>ester sulfate</td>
<td>0.3-1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>928-933</td>
<td>3.6-anhydrogalactose</td>
<td>0.2-0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840-850</td>
<td>galactose-4-sulfate</td>
<td>0.2-0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825-830</td>
<td>galactose-2-sulfate</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810-820</td>
<td>galactose-6-sulfate</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-805</td>
<td>3.6-anhydrogalactose-2-sulfate</td>
<td>0-0.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PURITY TESTS

**Sulfate**

**Principle**
Hydrolysed sulfate groups are precipitated as barium sulfate.

**Procedure**
(a) Disperse an accurately weighed 15 g sample of commercial product into 500 ml of 60% w/w isopropanol/water at room temperature. Stir gently for 4 h. Filter through ash-free filter paper. Discard the filtrate. Wash the material remaining on the filter paper with two 15-ml portions of 60% isopropanol/water. Dry the material at 105° to constant weight. Approximately 1 g of the dried matter is to be used for part (b). The remainder should be retained for determination of Total ash, Acid-insoluble matter, and viscosity.

(b) Accurately weigh a 1 g sample (W₁) obtained from part (a). Transfer the sample to a 100-ml long-neck round-bottom flask. Add 50 ml of 0.2 N hydrochloric acid. Fit a condenser, preferably one with at least 5 condensing bulbs, to the flask and reflux for 1 h. Add 25 ml of a 10% (by volume) hydrogen peroxide solution and resume refluxing for about 5 h or until the solution becomes completely clear.

Transfer the solution to a 600-ml beaker, bring to a boil, and add dropwise 10 ml of a 10% barium chloride solution. Heat the reaction mixture for 2 h on a boiling water bath. Filter the mixture through ash-free slow-filtration filter paper. Wash with boiling distilled water until the filtrate is free from chloride. Dry the filter paper and contents in a drying oven. Gently burn and ash the paper at 800° in a tared porcelain or silica crucible until the ash is white. Cool in a desiccator.

Weigh the crucible containing the ash. Calculate the percentage sulfate from the weight in g (W₂) of the ash (barium sulfate) using the formula:

\[(W₂/W₁) \times 100 \times 0.4116\]

**Total ash**

Accurately weigh 2 g of the dried sample (W₁) obtained from part (a) under the procedure for sulfate determination above. Transfer to a previously ignited, tared silica or platinum crucible. Heat the sample with a suitable infrared lamp, increasing the intensity gradually, until the sample is completely charred; continue heating for an additional 30 min. Transfer the crucible with the charred sample into a muffle furnace and ignite at about 550° for 1 h. Cool in a desiccator and weigh. Repeat the ignition in the muffle furnace until a constant weight (W₂) is obtained. If a carbon-free ash is not obtained after the first ignition, moisten the charred spot with a 1-in-10 solution of ammonium nitrate and dry under an infrared lamp. Repeat the ignition step.

Calculate the percentage of total ash of the sample:

\[(W₂/W₁) \times 100\]
Retain the ash for the Acid-insoluble ash test.

Viscosity

Transfer 7.5 g of the dried sample obtained from part (a) under the procedure for sulfate determination into a tared, 600-ml tall-form (Berzelius) beaker, and disperse with agitation for 10 to 20 min in 450 ml of deionized water. Add sufficient water to bring the final weight to 500 g, and heat in a water bath with continuous agitation, until a temperature of 80°C is reached (20 - 30 min). Add water to adjust for loss by evaporation, cool to 76-77°C, and heat in a constant temperature bath at 75°C.

Pre-heat the bob and guard of a Brookfield LVF or LVT viscometer to approximately 75°C in water. Dry the bob and guard, and attach them to the viscometer, which should be equipped with a No. 1 spindle (19 mm in diameter, approximately 65 mm in length) and capable of rotating at 30 rpm. Adjust the height of the bob in the sample solution, start the viscometer rotating at 30 rpm and, after six complete revolutions of the viscometer, take the viscometer reading on the 0-100 scale.

If the viscosity is very low, increased precision may be obtained by using the Brookfield UL (ultra low) adapter or equivalent. (Note. Samples of some types of carrageenan may be too viscous to read when a No. 1 spindle is used. Such samples obviously pass the specification, but if a viscosity reading is desired for other reasons, use a No. 2 spindle and take the reading on the 0-100 scale or on the 0-500 scale.)

Record the results in centipoises, obtained by multiplying the reading on the scale by the factor given by the Brookfield manufacturer.

Residual solvents (Vol.4) See Method 1 under Vol. 4. General Methods, Organic Components, Residual Solvents.

Prepare standard, blank, and calibration solutions as directed under Method 1.

Sample Preparation

Disperse 1 ml of a suitable antifoam emulsion, such as Dow-Corning G-10 or equivalent, in 200 ml of water contained in a 1000-ml 24/40 round-bottom distilling flask. Add about 5 g of the sample, accurately weighed, and shake for 1 h on a wrist-action mechanical shaker. Connect the flask to a fractionating column and distil about 100 ml, adjusting the heat so that the foam does not enter the column. Quantitatively transfer the distillate to a 200-ml volumetric flask, fill to the mark with water and shake the flask to mix. Weigh accurately 8.0 g of this solution into an injection vial. Add 1.0 ml of the internal standard solution. Heat at 60°C for 10 min and shake vigorously for 10 sec.
CYCLOTETRAGLUCOSE


SYNONYMS
Cyclo-tetraose, Cyclic nigerosyl-(1→6)-nigerose, cycloalternan, cycloalternanotetraose

DEFINITION
Cyclo-tetraose has been found to occur naturally in sake lees (i.e., the sediment that forms during sake production), in sake itself, and in the cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. It is a non-reducing cyclic tetrasaccharide consisting of four D-glucopyranosyl units linked by alternating α(1→3) and α(1→6) glycosidic bonds. It is produced from hydrolyzed food-grade starch by the actions of a mixture of 6-α-glucosyltransferase α-isomaltosyltransferase derived from Sporosarcina globispora, and cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase derived from Bacillus stearothermophilus. After purification the product contains 0 to 5 molecules of water of crystallization per molecule of cyclo-tetraose.

Chemical names
cyclo[→6]-α-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→3)-α-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→6)-
α-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→3)-α-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→6)

Chemical formula
C_{24}H_{40}O_{20} (anhydrous)

C.A.S. number
Cyclo-tetraose, anhydrous: 159640-28-5
Cyclo-tetraose, monohydrate: 532945-75-8
Cyclo-tetraose, pentahydrate: 532945-76-9

Formula weight
648.56 (anhydrous)

Assay
Not less than 98% on the anhydrous basis

DESCRIPTION
Virtually odourless, white or almost white powder

FUNCTIONAL USES
Carrier
CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

**Melting range (Vol. 4)**
Decomposes above 300°

**Solubility (Vol. 4)**
Freely soluble in water

**Anthrone reaction**
Add 5 ml of Anthrone TS (Vol. 4) to 2 ml of a 0.1% aqueous solution of the test sample. React at 80° for 15 min. A deep blue colour develops.

**Specific rotation (Vol. 4)**
\[ [\alpha]_D^{20} \text{ between } +240° \text{ and } +248° (10\% \text{ solution}) \]

PURITY

**Water (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 15.0% (Karl Fischer Method)

**Total ash (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 0.1% (500°, 5h)

**Lead (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 1 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the methods described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

METHOD OF ASSAY

Determine by HPLC (Vol. 4) using the following conditions:

**NOTE**: Use deionized water

**Sample solution**
Weigh accurately about 500 mg of test sample into a 50-ml volumetric flask and add about 40 ml of water. Dissolve the sample completely and dilute to the mark with water.

**Standard solution**
Dissolve accurately weighed cyclotetraglucose standard (available under the name of cyclotetraose from Hayashibara Co., Ltd, 2-3 Shimoishii 1-chome, Okayama 700, Japan) in water to obtain a solution of about 10 mg/ml.

**Chromatography**
Liquid chromatograph equipped with a column oven and a refractive index detector.
Column and packing: strong acidic cation exchange resin
- length: 200 – 400 mm
- diameter: 8 – 10 mm
- temperature: 80°

Mobile phase: water
Flow rate: Adjust to obtain a retention time of 55 – 65 min
Injection volume: 20 μl
The retention time of cyclotetraglucose is approx. 62 min.
System suitability
Upon chromatography of a solution containing about 0.4% cyclotetraglucose and 0.4% glucose, the resolution (Vol. 4) is not less than 1.0 between glucose (first peak) and cyclotetraglucose (second peak).

Procedure
Inject the sample solution into the chromatograph, and measure the area of the cyclotetraglucose peak. Repeat for the standard solution. Calculate the percentage of cyclotetraglucose in the test sample as follows:

\[
\% \text{ cyclotetraglucose (anhydrous basis)} = 100 \times \left( \frac{A_s}{A_R} \right) \left( \frac{W_s}{W_R} \right)
\]

where:
- \(A_s\) and \(A_R\) are the areas of the peaks due to cyclotetraglucose for the sample solution and standard solution, respectively.
- \(W_s\) and \(W_R\) are the weights (mg) of the test sample and cyclotetraglucose standard, respectively, corrected for water content.
CYCLOTETRAGLUCOSE SYRUP
(TENTATIVE)


Information is required on (1) the level of total saccharides and the test method and (2) the unidentified saccharides. The specifications will be withdrawn if the requested information is not made available by the end of 2008.

SYNONYMS

Cycloaltemanotetraose syrup, Cyclotetraglucose syrup, Cyclic nigerosyl-(1→6)-nigerose syrup, cycloalteman syrup, cycloalteman syrup

DEFINITION

A mixture consisting of mono-, di- and oligosaccharides, of which cyclotetraglucose is the major component. It is produced from hydrolyzed food-grade starch by the actions of a mixture of 6-α-glucosyltransferase α-isomaltosyltransferase derived from Sporosarcina globispora, and cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase derived from Bacillus stearothermophilus. The final product is a syrup or a spray-dried solid.

Assay

Not less than --- % of total saccharides (information required) and 30 - 40% of cyclotetraglucose on the anhydrous basis

DESCRIPTION

Slightly sweet tasting, colourless and odourless, clear viscous liquid or dry white crystalline mass.

FUNCTIONAL USES

Carrier

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Chromatography

The retention time for the major peak in a HPLC chromatogram of the sample corresponds to that for cyclotetraglucose in a chromatogram of cyclotetraglucose standard using the conditions described in the Method of Assay. The retention time of cyclotetraglucose is approx. 62 min.

PURITY

Water (Vol. 4)

Not more than 30% for the syrup and not more than 10% for the syrup solids (Karl Fischer Method).

Total ash (Vol. 4)

Not more than 0.05% on the anhydrous basis (500°, 5h)

Lead (Vol. 4)

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of
sample preparation may be based on the principles of the methods described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

**Microbiological criteria (Vol.4)**

- Total (Aerobic) plate count: not more than 300 CFU/g
- Coliforms: Negative in 10 g
- Yeast and moulds: Not more than 100 CFU/g

**METHOD OF ASSAY**

Determine by HPLC (Vol. 4) using the following conditions:

**NOTE:** Use deionized water.

**Sample solution**

Weigh accurately about 1000 mg of test sample into a 50-ml volumetric flask and add about 40 ml of water. Dissolve the sample completely and dilute to the mark with water.

**Standard solution**

Dissolve accurately weighed cyclotetraglucose standard (available under the name of cyclotetraose from Hayashibara Co., Ltd, 2-3 Shimoishii 1-chome, Okayama 700, Japan) in water to obtain a solution having known concentration of about 10 mg of cyclotetraglucose per ml.

**Chromatography**

Liquid chromatograph equipped with a column oven and a refractive index detector.

- **Column and packing:** strong acidic cation exchange resin
  - length: 200–400 mm
  - diameter: 8–10 mm
  - temperature: 80°

- **Mobile phase:** water
- **Flow rate:** Adjust to obtain a retention time of 55–65 min
- **Injection volume:** 20 μl
- **The retention time of cyclotetraglucose is approx. 62 min.**

**System suitability**

Upon chromatography of a solution containing about 0.4% cyclotetraglucose and 0.4% glucose, the resolution (Vol. 4) is not less than 1.0 between glucose (first peak) and cyclotetraglucose (second peak).

**Procedure**

Inject the sample solution into the chromatograph, and measure the area of the cyclotetraglucose peak. Repeat for the standard solution. Calculate the percentage of cyclotetraglucose in the test sample as follows:

\[
\% \text{ cyclotetraglucose (dried basis)} = 100 \times \frac{A_s/A_r}{W_s/W_R}
\]

where:

- \(A_s\) and \(A_r\) are the areas of the peaks due to cyclotetraglucose for the sample solution and standard solution, respectively.
- \(W_s\) and \(W_R\) are the weights (mg) of the test sample and standard cyclotetraglucose, respectively, corrected for water content.
ETHYL MALTOL


SYNONYMS
INS No. 637

DEFINITION
Ethyl maltol is obtained by chemical synthesis

Chemical names
2-Ethyl-3-hydroxy-4-pyrone

C.A.S. number
4940-11-8

Chemical formula
C7H8O3

Structural formula

Formula weight
140.14

Assay
Not less than 99.0%, calculated on the anhydrous basis

DESCRIPTION
White, crystalline powder with a cotton-candy odour

FUNCTIONAL USES
Flavour enhancer, flavouring agent (see 'Flavouring agents' monograph No. 1481)

CHARACTERISTICS
IDENTIFICATION
Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in ethanol and in propylene glycol

Solubility (Vol.4) 89 - 93°C

Melting range (Vol. 4)

Ultraviolet absorption (Vol. 4)
The ultraviolet spectrum of a 10 mg/l solution of the sample in 0.1 N hydrochloric acid shows an absorption maximum at about 276 nm

PURITY
Water (Vol. 4) Not more than 0.5% (Karl Fischer method)

Sulfated ash (Vol. 4) Not more than 0.2% (use 5 g sample)

Lead (Vol. 4) Not more than 1 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the methods described in Volume 4 under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities".

**METHOD OF ASSAY**

**Standard solution**
Transfer about 50 mg of Ethyl Maltol Reference Standard (available from the United States Pharmacopoeia, 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852, USA), or equivalent, accurately weighed, into a 250-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix. Pipet 5 ml of this solution into a 100-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix.

**Sample solution**
Transfer about 50 mg of the sample, accurately weighed, into a 250-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix. Pipet 5 ml of this solution into a 100-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix.

**Procedure**
Determine the absorbance of each solution in a 1-cm quartz cell at the absorption maximum (about 276 nm) using 0.1 N hydrochloric acid as the blank.

Calculate the percent of Ethyl maltol in the sample by the formula:

\[
\% \text{ of Ethyl maltol} = 100 \times \frac{W_x \times A_A}{A_S \times W_A}
\]

where

- \(A_A\) is the absorbance of the sample solution
- \(A_S\) is the absorbance of the standard solution
- \(W_A\) is the weight in mg of the sample in the sample solution
- \(W_S\) is the weight in mg of the reference standard in the standard solution
ISOAMYLASE FROM PSEUDOMONAS AMYLODERAMOSA


SYNONYMS

Debranching enzyme; α-1,6-glucan hydrolase

SOURCES

Isoamylase is produced by submerged fed-batch pure culture fermentation of Pseudomonas amyloderamosa. The enzyme is isolated from the fermentation broth by filtration to remove the biomass and concentrated by ultrafiltration. The final product is formulated using food-grade stabilizing and preserving agents.

Active principles

Isoamylase

Systematic names and numbers

Glycogen α-1,6-glucanohydrolase; EC 3.2.1.68; CAS No. 9067-73-6

Reactions catalysed

Hydrolysis of α-1,6-D-glucosidic linkages in glycogen, amylpectin and their β-limit dextrins.

Secondary enzyme activities

Low levels of cellulase, lipase, and protease.

DESCRIPTION

Yellow to brownish liquid

FUNCTIONAL USES

Enzyme preparation. Used in the production of food ingredients from starch.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Must conform to the latest edition of the JECFA General Specifications and Considerations for Enzyme Preparations Used in Food Processing.

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Isoamylase activity

The sample shows isoamylase activity. See description under TESTS.

TESTS

Isoamylase activity

Principle

Isoamylase activity is determined by incubating the enzyme with soluble waxy corn starch as a substrate in the presence of iodine for 30 min under standard conditions (pH=3.5; 40.0±0.1°C) and measuring absorbance of the reaction mixture at 610 nm. The change in absorbance represents the degree of hydrolysis of the substrate. Isoamylase activity is calculated in isoamylase activity units (IAU) per gram of the enzyme preparation. One IAU is defined as the amount of isoamylase that increases absorbance of the reaction mixture by 0.008 in 30 min under the conditions of the assay.
**Apparatus**
Spectrophotometer (UV/VIS).
Thermostated water bath with agitator
Test tubes (18x180 mm)
Vortex mixer
Digital timer or stopwatch.

**Reagents and solutions**

*Substrate solution:* Accurately weigh 4.17 g (dried basis) of soluble waxy corn starch (Hayashibara Biochemical Laboratories, Inc., Cat. No. CS 101, or equivalent) in a 50-ml beaker. Add approximately 30 ml of water and stir to produce a suspension. Heat to boiling approximately 300 ml of water in a 500-ml beaker with stirring. Slowly add the starch slurry to the boiling water. Rinse the empty beaker with a small amount of water and add the rinse to the boiling water. Boil the starch suspension for 5 min. Quantitatively transfer the starch solution to a 500-ml volumetric flask and cool to room temperature under running water. Stir the solution continuously during cooling. Add 50 ml of 1 M acetate buffer solution (pH 3.5) and dilute with water to volume. The solution should be freshly prepared.

*Acetate buffer solution (1 M; pH 3.5):* Mix 1 M acetic acid and 1 M sodium acetate to obtain pH 3.5. The solution is stable for up to 3 months at room temperature.

*Acetate buffer stock solution (1M; pH 4.5):* Mix 1 M acetic acid and 1 M sodium acetate to obtain pH 4.5. The solution is stable for up to 3 months at room temperature.

*Acetate buffer working solution (0.01M; pH 4.5):* Transfer 1 ml of the acetate buffer stock solution (1M, pH 4.5) to a 100-ml volumetric flask and add water to volume. The solution should be freshly prepared.

*Iodine solution (0.01 N):* Transfer 10 ml of 0.1 N iodine solution to a 100-ml volumetric flask and add water to volume. The solution should be freshly prepared.

*Sample solution:* Accurately weigh (to four decimal places) approximately 3g of the sample into a 1000-ml volumetric flask and add the acetate buffer working solution (0.01 M, pH 4.5) to volume. Repeat the dilution with the acetate buffer working solution as necessary to obtain the activity of approximately 25-50 lAU/ml. The solution should be freshly prepared.

**Procedure**

*Blank solution:* Place 3.0 ml of freshly prepared substrate solution in a test tube and incubate in a water bath at 40.0±0.1° for 10 min. Add 0.5 ml of the sample solution and mix rapidly. After 30 sec, transfer 0.5 ml of the reaction mixture to a test tube containing 15 ml of 0.02 N sulfuric acid and mix rapidly.

*Test solution:* Incubate the remaining reaction mixture in a water bath at 40.0±0.1° for 30 min and 30 sec. Transfer 0.5 ml of the reaction mixture to a test tube containing 15 ml of 0.02 N sulfuric
acid and mix rapidly.

Let the blank and test solutions stand at 25±1°C for at least 15 min. Then add 0.5 ml of 0.01 N iodine solution to both solutions and let the solutions stand at 25±1°C for another 15 min. Read the absorbance of each solution at 610 nm against water in a 10-mm cell.

**Calculations**

Calculate the activity of the sample in IAU/g according to the following equation:

\[
\text{Activity(IAU/g)} = \frac{(E_{30} - E_0) \times V \times D \times F}{0.004 \times W}
\]

where:

- \(E_0\) is the absorbance of the blank solution,
- \(E_{30}\) is the absorbance of the test solution,
- \(V\) is the volume of the volumetric flask in which the sample was initially dissolved (ml),
- \(D\) is the dilution of the sample solution,
- \(W\) is the sample weight (g),
- 0.004 is obtained by multiplying the absorbance corresponding to one IAU (0.008) by the volume of the sample solution used in the experiment (0.5 ml), and
- \(F\) is the correction factor that accounts for discrepancies between various batches of the substrate. This factor is determined for each new batch of the substrate by measuring the isoamylase activity of the same sample of the enzyme preparation using the old and new batch of the substrate. \(F\) is calculated by dividing the result obtained with the old batch by that obtained with the new batch of the substrate.
MAGNESIUM SULFATE


SYNONYMS

Epsom salt (heptahydrate); INS No.518

DEFINITION

Magnesium sulfate occurs naturally in sea water, mineral springs and in minerals such as kieserite and epsomite. It is recovered from them or by reacting sulfuric acid and magnesium oxide. It is produced with one or seven molecules of water of hydration or in a dried form containing the equivalent of between 2 and 3 waters of hydration.

Chemical names

Magnesium sulfate

C.A.S. number

Monohydrate: 14168-73-1
Heptahydrate: 10034-99-8
Dried: 15244-36-7

Chemical formula

Monohydrate: MgSO₄·H₂O
Heptahydrate: MgSO₄·7H₂O
Dried: MgSO₄·xH₂O, where x is the average hydration value (between 2 and 3)

Formula weight

Monohydrate: 138.38
Heptahydrate: 246.47

Assay

Not less than 99.0 % and not more than 100.5% on the ignited basis

DESCRIPTION

Colourless crystals, granular crystalline powder or white powder. Crystals effloresce in warm, dry air.

FUNCTIONAL USES

Nutrient; flavour enhancer; firming agent; and processing aid (fermentation aid in the production of beer and malt beverages)

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Solubility (Vol. 4)

Freely soluble in water, very soluble in boiling water, and sparingly soluble in ethanol.

Test for magnesium (Vol. 4)

Passes test

Test for sulfate (Vol. 4)

Passes test
PURITY

Loss on ignition (Vol. 4) Monohydrate: between 13.0 and 16.0 %, Heptahydrate: between 40.0 and 52.0 %, Dried: between 22.0 and 32.0 % (105°, 2h, then 400° to constant weight)

pH (Vol. 4) Between 5.5 and 7.5 (1 in 20 solution)

Chloride (Vol. 4) Not more than 0.03%
Test 1g of the sample as described under “Chloride Limit Test” using 0.9 ml of 0.01 N hydrochloric acid in the control

Arsenic (Vol. 4) Not more than 3 mg/kg
Determine by the atomic absorption hydride technique. Use Method I for sample preparation.

Iron (Vol. 4) Not more than 20 mg/kg
Use 1 ml of Iron Standard TS

Selenium (Vol. 4) Not more than 30 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on principles of methods described in Volume 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities”).

Lead (Vol. 4) Not more than 2mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on principles of methods described in Volume 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities”).

METHOD OF ASSAY

Accurately weigh about 0.5 g of the ignited sample, dissolve in 5 ml of hydrochloric acid TS, Dilute, dilute with water to 100 ml, and mix. Transfer 50 ml of this solution into a 250-ml conical flask; add 10 ml of Ammonia/Ammonium Chloride Buffer TS and 0.1 ml of Eriochrome Black TS. Titrate with 0.05 M disodium EDTA until the colour of red-purple solution changes to blue. Each ml of 0.05 M disodium EDTA is equivalent to 12.04 mg of MgSO₄.
**MALTOL**


**SYNONYMS**

- INS No. 636

**DEFINITION**

Maltol is obtained by chemical synthesis

**Chemical names**

3-Hydroxy-2-methyl-4-pyrone

**C.A.S. number**

118-71-8

**Chemical formula**

C₆H₆O₃

**Structural formula**

![Maltol Structural Formula](image)

**Formula weight**

126.11

**Assay**

Not less than 99.0%, calculated on the anhydrous basis

**DESCRIPTION**

White crystalline powder having a characteristic caramel-butterscotch odour

**FUNCTIONAL USES**

Flavour enhancer, flavouring agent (see 'Flavouring agents' monograph No. 1480)

**CHARACTERISTICS**

**IDENTIFICATION**

**Solubility (Vol. 4)**

Sparingly soluble in water, soluble in ethanol and in propylene glycol

**Melting range (Vol. 4)**

160 - 164°

**Ultraviolet absorption (Vol. 4)**

The ultraviolet spectrum of a 10 mg/l solution of the sample in 0.1 N hydrochloric acid shows an absorption maximum at about 274 nm

**PURITY**

**Water (Vol. 4)**

Not more than 0.5% (Karl Fischer)
METHOD OF ASSAY

**Standard solution**
Transfer about 50 mg of Maltol Reference Standard (available from the United States Pharmacopoeia, 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, Md. 20852, USA), or equivalent, accurately weighed, into a 250-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix. Pipet 5 ml of this solution into a 100-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix.

**Assay solution**
Transfer about 50 mg of the sample, accurately weighed, into a 250-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix. Pipet 5 ml of this solution into a 100-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume with 0.1 N hydrochloric acid, and mix.

**Procedure**
Determine the absorbance of each solution in a 1-cm quartz cell at the absorption maximum (about 274 nm) using 0.1 N hydrochloric acid as the blank.

Calculate the percent of Maltol in the sample by the formula:

\[
\% \text{ of Maltol} = 100 \times \frac{W_s \times A_A}{A_S \times W_A}
\]

where

- \(A_A\) is the absorbance of the sample solution
- \(A_S\) is the absorbance of the standard solution
- \(W_A\) is the weight in mg of sample in the sample solution
- \(W_S\) is the weight in mg of the reference standard in the standard solution
NISIN PREPARATION


SYNONYMS

INS No. 234

DEFINITION

Nisin is a mixture of closely related antimicrobial polypeptides produced by strains of Lactococcus lactis subsp. lactis. The structure of a major component of nisin is shown below. Nisin may be produced in a sterilized medium of non-fat milk solids or of a non-milk-based fermentation source, such as yeast extract and carbohydrate solids. Nisin can be recovered from the fermentation medium by various methods, such as injecting sterile, compressed air (froth concentration); membrane filtration; acidification; salting out; and spray-drying.

Nisin preparation consists of nisin and sodium chloride with an activity of not less than 900 units per mg. The activity is adjusted by addition of sodium chloride. Non-fat milk solids or solids from other fermentation sources are present in the preparation. Nisin preparation is stable at ambient temperatures and upon heating under acid conditions (maximum stability at pH 3).

(NOTE: The International Unit for nisin activity is the amount of nisin required to inhibit one cell of Streptococcus agalactiae in 1 ml of broth. A standard preparation has been defined by Tramer and Fowler, J.Sci.Fd.Agric., 15, 522 (1964) as $10^6$ IU of nisin per gram of preparation.)

C.A.S. number 1414 - 45 -5

Chemical formula $C_{143}H_{230}N_{27}O_{37}S_7$

Structural formula Abu=alpha-aminobutyric acid, Dha=dehydroalanine, Dhb=dehydrobutyryne
Formula weight

Ca. 3354

Assay

Not less than 900 IU of nisin per milligram and not less than 50% sodium chloride

DESCRIPTION

White to light brown micronized powder

FUNCTIONAL USES

Antimicrobial preservative

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Solubility (Vol. 4)

Soluble in water and insoluble in non-polar solvents

Differentiation from other antimicrobial substances

Passes tests

See description under TESTS

PURITY

Loss on drying (Vol. 4)

Not more than 3.0% (105°, 2 h)

Lead (Vol. 4)

Not more than 1 mg/kg

Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

Microbiological criteria (Vol. 4)

Salmonella species: Absent in 25 g of sample

Total coliforms: Not more than 30 per gram

Escherichia coli: Absent in 25 g sample
TESTS

IDENTIFICATION TESTS

Differentiation from other antimicrobial substances

Stability to acid
Suspension a 100-mg sample in 0.02 N hydrochloric acid as described in "Standard stock solution" under Method of Assay. Boil this solution for 5 min.

Using the method of assay described below, determine the nisin activity. No significant loss of activity is noted following this heat treatment. The calculated nisin concentration of the boiled sample is 100% +/- 5% of the assay value. Adjust the pH of the nisin solution to 11.0 by adding 5N sodium hydroxide. Heat the solution at 65° for 30 min, and then cool. Adjust the pH to 2.0 by adding hydrochloric acid dropwise. Again determine the nisin concentration using the assay method described below. Complete loss of the antimicrobial activity of nisin is observed following this treatment.

Tolerance of Lactococcus lactis to high concentrations of nisin
Prepare cultures of Lactococcus lactis (ATCC 11454, NCIMB 8586) in sterile skim (<1% fat) milk by incubating for 18 h at 30°. Prepare one or more flasks containing 100 ml of litmus milk, and sterilize at 121° for 15 min. Suspense 0.1 g of sample in the sterilized litmus milk, and allow to stand at room temperature for 2 h. Add 0.1 ml of the L. lactis culture, and incubate at 30° for 24 h. L. lactis will grow in this concentration of sample (about 1000 IU/ml); however, it will not grow in similar concentrations of other antimicrobial substances. This test will not differentiate nisin from subtilin.

METHOD OF ASSAY

Determination of nisin activity (Based on the method of Friedman and Epstein, J. Gen. Microbiol. 5: 830, 1951)

Preparation of the test organism
Lactococcus lactis sbsp . cremoris (ATCC 14365, NCDO 495) is subcultured daily in sterile separated milk by transferring one loopful to a McCartney bottle of litmus milk and incubating at 30°. Prepare inoculated milk for the assay by inoculating a suitable quantity of sterile skim milk with 2 percent of a 24 h culture, and place it in a water-bath at 30° for 90 min. Use immediately.

Standard stock solution
Dissolve an accurately weighed quantity of standard nisin in 0.02N hydrochloric acid to give a solution containing 5 000 units/ml. Immediately before use, dilute the solution further with 0.02N hydrochloric acid to give 50 units/ml. (NOTE: Nisin preparation containing 2.5 % nisin, minimum potency of 10⁶ IU/g, obtainable from Sigma, St Louis, USA or Fluka, Buchs, Switzerland, may be used for the Standard Stock Preparation, as well as, the preparation under the name of Nisaplin, available from Danisco, Copenhagen, Denmark).
Sample solution
Weigh an amount of sample sufficient to ensure that corresponding tubes of the sample and standard series match, i.e. within close limits, the nisin content in the sample and standard is the same. Dilute the sample solution in 0.02 N hydrochloric acid to give an estimated concentration of 50 units of nisin per ml.

Resazurin solution
Prepare a 0.0125% solution of resazurin in water immediately before use.

Procedure
Pipe graded volumes (0.60, 0.55, 0.50, 0.45, 0.41, 0.38, 0.34, 0.31, 0.28, 0.26 ml) of the 50 unit per ml sample and standard solutions into rows of 10 dry 6-inches x 5/8-inch bacteriological test-tubes. Add 4.6 ml of the inoculated milk to each by means of an automatic pipetting device. The addition of inoculated milk is made in turn across each row of tubes containing the same nominal concentration, not along each row of ten tubes. Place the tubes in a water-bath at 30° for 15 min, then cool in an ice water bath while adding 1 ml resazurin solution to each. The addition is made with an automatic pipetting device, in the same order used for the addition of inoculated milk. Thoroughly mix the contents of the tubes by shaking. Continue incubation at 30° in a water-bath for a further 3-5 min.

Examine the tubes under fluorescent light in a black matt-finish cabinet. The sample tube of the highest concentration which shows the first clear difference in colour (i.e. has changed from blue to mauve) is compared with tubes of the standard row to find the nearest in colour. Make further matches at the next two lower concentrations of the sample and standard. Interpolation of matches may be made at half dilution steps. As the standard tubes contain known amounts of nisin, calculate the concentration of nisin in the sample solution. Obtain three readings of the solution and average them. Calculate the activity in terms of IU per gram of preparation.

Determination of sodium chloride

Accurately weigh about 100 mg of sample, and transfer to a porcelain casserole. Add 100 ml water, 2 ml 2% dextrin soln, and 1 ml 0.1% dichlorofluoroscein soln. Mix, and titrate with 0.1 N silver nitrate soln until the silver chloride flocculates and the mixture acquires a faint pink colour.

Sodium chloride, % (w/w) = \( \frac{V \times N \times 100 \times 58.5}{W} \)

where:
V is the volume of silver nitrate solution consumed (ml),
N is the normality of the silver nitrate solution,
58.5 is the formula weight of sodium chloride, and
W is the weight of the sample (mg).
PECTINS


SYNONYMS
INS No. 440

DEFINITION
Consists mainly of the partial methyl esters of polygalacturonic acid and their sodium, potassium, calcium and ammonium salts; obtained by extraction in an aqueous medium of appropriate edible plant material, usually citrus fruits or apples; no organic precipitants shall be used other than methanol, ethanol and isopropanol; in some types a portion of the methyl esters may have been converted to primary amides by treatment with ammonia under alkaline conditions. Sulfur dioxide may be added as a preservative.

The commercial product is normally diluted with sugars for standardization purposes. In addition to sugars, pectins may be mixed with suitable food-grade buffer salts required for pH control and desirable setting characteristics. The article of commerce may be further specified as to pH value, gel strength, viscosity, degree of esterification, and setting characteristics.

C.A.S. number
9000-69-5

DESCRIPTION
White, yellowish, light greyish or light brownish powder

FUNCTIONAL USES
Gelling agent, thickener, stabilizer, emulsifier

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Test for pectins
Passes test
See description under TESTS

Test for amide group
Passes test (amidated pectins only)
Add 2 ml of hydrochloric acid and 50 ml of 60% ethanol to 0.5 g of the sample, and stir well for 20 min. Transfer to a fritted glass filter tube wash with six 10 ml portions of the HCl-60% ethanol mixture. Dissolve in 100 ml distilled water; it may be necessary to add a few drops 0.1 mol/L sodium hydroxide to achieve solution. Transfer 4 ml of this solution into a test tube (recommended dimensions 15.5 mm inner diameter and 146 mm length). Add 1 ml 5 mol/L sodium hydroxide and mix. The mixture will form a gel. Fill a small glass tube (recommended
dimensions 7.8 mm inner diameter and 79 mm length) with 2.5 ml boric acid TS and let glide into the test tube. Close with parafilm and incubate overnight at 30°. In case of presence of amide groups the indicator changes its colour from red to green, due to release of ammonia.

**PURITY**

**Loss on drying** (Vol. 4) Not more than 12% (105°, 2 h)

**Sulfur dioxide** Not more than 50mg/kg
See description under TESTS

**Residual solvents** (Vol. 4) Not more than 1% methanol, ethanol and 2-propanol, singly or in combination
See description under TESTS

**Acid-insoluble ash** (Vol. 4) Not more than 1%

**Total insolubles** Not more than 3%
See description under TESTS

**Nitrogen content** (Vol. 4) Not more than 2.5% after washing with acid and ethanol

**Galacturonic acid** Not less than 65% calculated on the ash-free and dried basis
See description under TESTS

**Degree of amidation** Not more than 25% of total carboxyl groups of pectin
See description under TESTS

**Lead** (Vol. 4) Not more than 5 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in Volume 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities.”)

---

**TESTS**

**IDENTIFICATION TESTS**

**Test for Pectins**

Moisten 0.05 g of the sample with 2-propanol. Add 50 ml of water on a magnetic stirrer. Adjust pH to 12 using 0.5 mol/l sodium hydroxide and let the solution remain without stirring for 15 min. Reduce pH to 7.0 with 0.5 mol/l hydrochloric acid. Adjust to 100.0 ml with water. Make up samples in 1 cm quartz cuvettes as follows:
**Sulfur dioxide**

Dissolve 6.055 g of tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (e.g. TRIZMA Base, Sigma) and 0.147 g of calcium chloride dihydrate in water to 1 l. Adjust pH to 7.0 with 1 mol/l hydrochloric acid.

Dilute pure pectate lyase 1:100 with buffer pH 7.0. Shake the solutions well, and measure the absorbance at 235 nm at 0 and 10 min.

**Calculations**

\[
A_0 = \text{absorbance at } 0 \text{ min} - \text{Sample} - (\text{enzyme blank} + \text{sample blank})
\]

\[
A_{10} = \text{absorbance at } 10 \text{ min} - \text{Sample} - (\text{enzyme blank} + \text{sample blank})
\]

The amount of unsaturated product produced is proportional to the change in absorbance \((A_{10} - A_0)\). This value should be greater than 0.023. This distinguishes pectins from other gums, which show essentially no change.

**Total insolubles**

Dry a 70 mm glass fiber filter paper (GF/B Whatman code 1821 070) in an oven with fan set at 105° for about 1 h. Transfer the filter paper to a desiccator containing silica gel and allow to cool. Weigh the paper \((M_1)\). Weigh about 1 g (= S) of the sample into a 250-ml beaker. Add 5 ml of 2-propanol to disperse the sample. While stirring magnetically, add 100 ml of 0.03 mol/l sodium hydroxide containing 0.1% (w/w) ethylene diamine tetra-acetic acid (Na salt), which has been filtered through GF/B paper. Stir for about 30 min at room temperature,
then heat to boiling (remove heat if excessive foaming occurs). Filter the hot solution through the glass fiber paper under vacuum using, e.g. a vacuum filtration kit with 3 piece Hartley funnel (70 cm), with heat resistant plate. Rinse the beaker five times and filter the rinsings with 100 ml of warm (about 50°)

water that has been filtered through GF/B paper. Dry the filter paper with the residue at 105° for 1 h. Transfer to desiccator containing silica gel and leave to cool. Weigh the paper \( (M_2) \). Calculate the percentage of total insolubles from

\[
\text{Total insolubles (\%)} = \frac{[(M_2 - M_1)/S] \times 100}{S}
\]

Weigh 5 g of the sample to the nearest 0.1 mg, and transfer to a suitable beaker. Stir for 10 min with a mixture of 5 ml of hydrochloric acid TS, and 100 ml of 60% ethanol. Transfer to a fritted-glass filter tube (30 to 60 ml capacity) and wash with six 15-ml portions of the HCl-60% ethanol mixture, followed by 60% ethanol until the filtrate is free of chlorides. Finally wash with 20 ml of ethanol, dry for 2.5 h in an oven at 105°, cool and weigh. Transfer exactly one-tenth of the total net weight of the dried sample (representing 0.5 g of the original unwashed sample) to a 250-ml conical flask and moisten the sample with 2 ml of ethanol TS. Add 100 ml of recently boiled and cooled distilled water, stopper and swirl occasionally until a complete solution is formed. Add 5 drops of phenolphthalein TS, titrate with 0.1 mol/l sodium hydroxide and record the results as the initial titre \( (V_1) \).

Add exactly 20 ml of 0.5 mol/l sodium hydroxide TS, stopper, shake vigorously and let stand for 15 min. Add exactly 20 ml of 0.5 mol/l hydrochloric acid and shake until the pink colour disappears. Titrate with 0.1 mol/l sodium hydroxide to a faint pink colour which persists after vigorous shaking; record this value as the saponification titre \( (V_2) \).

Quantitatively transfer the contents of the conical flask into a 500-ml distillation flask fitted with a Kjeldahl trap and a water-cooled condenser, the delivery tube of which extends well beneath the surface of a mixture of 150 ml of carbon dioxide-free water and 20.0 ml of 0.1 mol/l hydrochloric acid in a receiving flask. To the distillation flask add 20 ml of a 1-in-10 sodium hydroxide solution, seal the connections, and then begin heating carefully to avoid excessive foaming. Continue heating until 80-120 ml of distillate has been collected. Add a few drops of methyl red TS to the receiving flask, and titrate the excess acid with 0.1 mol/l sodium hydroxide recording the volume required, in ml, as \( S \). Perform a blank determination on 20.0 ml of 0.1 mol/l hydrochloric acid, and record the volume required, in ml, as \( B \). The amide titre is \( (B - S) \).

Transfer exactly one-tenth of total net weight of the dried sample (representing 0.5 g of the original unwashed sample) and wet with about 2 ml ethanol in a 50-ml beaker. Dissolve the pectin in 25 ml 0.125 mol/l sodium hydroxide. Let the solution stand for 1 h with agitation at room temperature. Transfer

**Galacturonic acid and Degree of amidation**

- **Galacturonic acid**
- **Degree of amidation**
quantitatively the saponified pectin solution to a 50-ml measuring flask and dilute to the mark with distilled water. Transfer 20.00 ml of the diluted pectin solution to a distillation apparatus and add 20 ml of Clark's solution, which consists of 100 g of magnesium sulfate heptahydrate and 0.8 ml of concentrated sulphuric acid and distilled water to a total of 180 ml. This apparatus consists of a steam generator connected to a round-bottom flask to which a condenser is attached. Both steam generator and round-bottom flask are equipped with heating mantles.

Start the distillation by heating the round-bottom flask containing the sample. Collect the first 15 ml of distillate separately in a measuring cylinder. Then start the steam supply and continue distillation until 150 ml of distillate have been collected in a 200-ml beaker. Add quantitatively the first 15 ml distillate and titrate with 0.05 mol/l sodium hydroxide to pH 8.5 and record volume required, in ml, as A.

Perform a blank determination on 20 ml distilled water. Record the required volume, in ml, as A₀. The acetate ester titre is (A - A₀). Calculate degree of amidation (as % of total carboxyl groups) by the formula:

\[
100 \times \frac{B - S}{V_1 + V_2 + (B - S) - (A - A_0)}
\]

Calculate mg of galacturonic acid by the formula:

\[
19.41 \times [V_1 + V_2 + (B - S) - (A - A_0)]
\]

The mg of galacturonic acid obtained in this way is the content of one-tenth of the weight of the washed and dried sample. To calculate % galacturonic acid on a moisture- and ash-free basis, multiply the number of mg obtained by 1000/x, x being the weight in mg of the washed and dried sample.

Note 1: If the pectin is known to be of the nonamidated type, only V1 and V2 need to be determined and (B - S) may be regarded as zero.
Note 2: For pectins from apple or citrus (A - A₀) is usually insignificant in calculating galacturonic acid and degree of amidation.
Note 3: If desired, calculate degree of esterification (as % of total carboxyl groups) by the formula:

\[
100 \times \frac{V_2 - (A - A_0)}{V_1 + V_2 + (B - S) - (A - A_0)}
\]

Note 4: If desired, calculate degree of acetate ester (as % of total carboxylic groups from galacturonic acid) by the formula:
100 \times \frac{A - A_0}{V_1 + V_2 + (B - S) - (A - A_0)}

**Residual solvents (Vol. 4)**

Apply Method I in Volume 4, General Methods, Organic Components

Standard stock solution: To 500 ml of water in a 1000-ml volumetric flask, add about 5 g each of methanol, ethanol and 2-propanol, accurately weighed. Make up to the mark with water.

Internal standard solution: To 500 ml of water in a 1000-ml volumetric flask, add about 5 g of 2-butanol (W_{standard}), accurately weighed. Make up to the mark with water.

Blank Solution: Omit the blank determination

Samples: Store the sample in a cool, dry place. Mix the sample thoroughly before analysis.

Weigh accurately about 1 g of sample (W_{sample}) in a 100 ml beaker and mix with about 5 g of sucrose. Into a 100-ml Erlenmeyer flask with magnetic stirrer bar, add 95 ml water and 1.0 ml internal standard solution. While stirring fast, slowly add the pectin-sucrose mixture. Stopper the flask and stir for 2 h. The pectin must be completely dissolved. Accurately weigh about 1 g of this solution (M_{sample}) into a headspace vial for GC analysis.

Calibration solution: Pipette 2.0 ml of standard stock solution and 2.0 ml of internal standard solution into a 200-ml volumetric flask and make up to the mark with water. Accurately weigh about 1 g of this solution (M_{standard}) is filled into a headspace vial and used for GC analysis.

Procedure

Continue the analysis as described in Vol. 4 ‘Residual solvents’, using the given conditions except for the sample heating temperature, which should be 70°, and syringe temperature, which should be 80°.

Calculation

Calculate the concentration of each residual solvent using the following equation:

\[
\% \text{ of solvent} = \frac{R_{\text{sample}} \times W_{\text{standard}} \times M_{\text{standard}}}{R_{\text{standard}} \times W_{\text{sample}} \times M_{\text{sample}} \times 1000} \times 100
\]
where

\( R_{\text{sample}} \) is the relative peak area of the sample
\( R_{\text{standard}} \) is the relative peak area of the standard
\( W_{\text{sample}} \) is the weight of sample (g)
\( W_{\text{standard}} \) is the weight of solvent used for the standard stock solution
\( M_{\text{sample}} \) is the weight of sample solution used for the GC analysis
\( M_{\text{standard}} \) is the weight of Calibration solution used for the GC analysis
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL


SYNONYMS
Vinyl alcohol polymer, PVOH, INS No. 1203

DEFINITION
Polyvinyl alcohol is a synthetic resin prepared by the polymerization of vinyl acetate, followed by partial hydrolysis of the ester in the presence of an alkaline catalyst. The physical characteristics of the product depend on the degree of polymerization and the degree of hydrolysis.

Chemical names
Ethenol homopolymer

C.A.S. number
9002-89-5

Chemical formula
(C₂H₃OR)ₙ where R=H or COCH₃ (randomly distributed)

Structural formula

Where R=H or COCH₃ (randomly distributed)

DESCRIPTION
Odourless, translucent, white or cream-coloured granular powder.

FUNCTIONAL USES
Coating, binder, sealing agent and surface-finishing agent.

CHARACTERISTICS
IDENTIFICATION
Solubility (Vol. 4) Soluble in water, sparingly soluble in ethanol.

pH (Vol. 4) 5.0 – 6.5 (1 in 25)

Infrared spectrum (Vol. 4) The infrared absorption spectrum of a potassium bromide dispersion of the sample corresponds to that of a polyvinyl alcohol standard (see Appendix).

Colour reaction A Dissolve 0.01 g of the sample in 100 ml of water with warming and let the solution cool to room temperature. To 5 ml of the solution, add one drop of iodine TS and a few drops of boric acid solution (1 in 25). A blue colour is produced.
**Colour reaction B**
Dissolve 0.5 g of the sample in 10 ml of water with warming and let the solution cool to room temperature. Add 1 drop of iodine TS to 5 ml of solution and allow to stand. A dark red to blue colour is produced.

**Precipitation reaction**
Add 10 ml of ethanol to the remaining 5 ml of solution prepared for Colour reaction B. A white, turbid or floculent precipitate is formed.

**PURITY**

**Loss on drying (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 5.0% (105°, 3 h)

**Residue on ignition (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 1.0%

**Water insoluble substances (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 0.1%
Substitute a 100-mesh screen for the sintered-glass filter specified in Volume 4

**Particle size**
Not less than 99.0% material to pass through a 100 mesh sieve
Determine by sieving for 30 min 100g of sample through a 100 mesh sieve and weigh the material passing through the sieve.

**Methanol and methyl acetate**
Not more than 1.0 % of each
See description under TESTS

**Acid value**
Not more than 3.0
See description under TESTS

**Ester value**
Between 125 and 153 mg KOH/g
See description under TESTS

**Degree of hydrolysis**
Between 86.5 and 89.0%
See description under TESTS

**Viscosity**
4.8 - 5.8 mPa*s (4% solution at 20°)
See description under TESTS

**Lead (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 2 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the methods described in Vol. 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities”).

**TESTS**

**PURITY TESTS**

**Methanol and methyl acetate**
Place 2.0 g of the sample into a 100 ml screw-cap bottle, and add a magnetic stirrer. Add 98 ml of water and 30 μl of acetone. Close the bottle tightly with the screw cap and heat in a water-bath, stirring continuously. Once the solution becomes clear, remove the bottle from the water bath and allow it to cool to room temperature.
Prepare a standard by taking 2 ml of a mixed solution of methanol and methyl acetate (1.2 % v/v solution), 98 ml of water and 30 ml acetone; proceed as above starting from "close the bottle...Temperature".

**GC Conditions:**
- **Column:** Sunpak A (3.2 mm i.d. x 3 m) or equivalent
- **Column temperature:** 160°
- **Injector temperature:** 160°
- **Detector temperature:** 160°

Inject 0.4 ± 0.1 μl of the standard solution into the gas chromatograph and record the peak areas (PAs) for methanol, methyl acetate and acetone. Inject 0.4 ± 0.1 μl of the sample solution and record the peak areas (PAs) for methanol, methyl acetate, and acetone.

Calculate the methanol and methyl acetate content using the formulae:

\[
\text{Methanol (wt%)} = \frac{\text{PA(methanol)}}{\text{PA(acetone)}} \times \text{PR} \times 0.024 \times 100/2
\]

\[
\text{Methyl acetate (wt %)} = \frac{\text{PA(methyl acetate)}}{\text{PA(acetone)}} \times \text{PR} \times 0.024 \times 100/2
\]

where

- 0.024 is the conversion factor to obtain the masses of methanol and methyl acetate added to 30 μl acetone (density = 0.8) for the methanol/methyl acetate standard; and
- PR₁ and PR₂ are the peak area ratios
  - \( \text{PA(acetone)}/\text{PA(methanol)} \) and
  - \( \text{PA(acetone)}/\text{PA(methyl acetate)} \), respectively, of the standard 1.2% methanol and methyl acetate aqueous solutions.

**Acid value**

Add 200 ml of water and a stir bar into a 500-ml round-bottom flask, attach a reflux condenser and begin heating in a boiling water bath. Add 10.0 g of the sample and continue heating for 30 min while stirring continuously. Remove the flask from the water bath and continue stirring until the solution reaches room temperature. Quantitatively transfer this solution to a 250-ml volumetric flask and dilute to volume with water. Take 50 ml of the solution, add 1 ml of phenolphthalein TS and titrate with 0.05 M potassium hydroxide until the pink colour persists for 15 sec; record the titre in ml (V). Calculate the acid value, A:

\[
A = 5.0(56.1 \times V \times M)/W
\]

where

- 56.1 is the formula weight of KOH,
- M is the molarity of the KOH solution, and
- W is the weight of sample (g).
Ester value

Accurately weigh about 1.0 g of sample into a 250-ml round-bottom flask, add 25 ml 0.5 M alcoholic potassium hydroxide, 25.0 ml of water and a few glass beads. Attach a condenser and allow the contents to reflux for 30 minutes in a boiling water-bath. Let cool to room temperature, remove the condenser, add 1 ml of phenolphthalein TS and titrate immediately with 0.5 M hydrochloric acid; record the titre in ml ($V_1$).

Carry out a blank test under the same conditions. Titrate with 0.5 M hydrochloric acid and record the titre in ml ($V_2$). Calculate the saponification value, $S$:

$$S = 56.1(V_2 - V_1) \times \frac{M}{W}$$

where

- $56.1$ is the formula weight of KOH,
- $M$ is the molarity of the hydrochloric acid solution, and
- $W$ is the weight of the sample in (g).

Calculate the ester value, $E$:

$$E = S - A$$

where

- $S$ is the saponification value and
- $A$ is acid value.

Degree of hydrolysis

Convert the saponification value obtained during the determination of the ester value to the "dried basis" ($S_{db}$):

$$S_{db} = \frac{S \times 100}{100 - LOD}$$

where

- LOD is Loss on Drying

The degree of hydrolysis is:

$$100 - [7.84 S_{db} / (100 - 0.075 S_{db})]$$

Viscosity

Calibration of capillary-type viscometers

An oil of known viscosity is used to determine the viscometer constant ($k$).

Ostwald-Type Viscometer: Fill the tube with the exact amount of oil (adjusted to 20.0±0.1°), as specified by the manufacturer. Use either pressure or suction to adjust the meniscus of the column of liquid in the capillary tube to the level of the top graduation line. Allow the liquid to flow into the reservoir against atmospheric pressure by opening both the filling and capillary tubes. If either tube is not open, false values might be obtained. Record the time (seconds), for the liquid to flow from the upper mark to the lower mark of the capillary tube (efflux time).

Ubbelohde-Type Viscometer: Place a quantity of the oil (adjusted to 20.0 ± 0.1°) in the filling tube, and transfer to the capillary tube by gentle suction. Keep the air vent tube closed in order to prevent bubble formation in the liquid. Adjust the meniscus of the
column of liquid in the capillary tube to the level of the top
graduation line. Allow the liquid to flow into the reservoir against
atmospheric pressure by opening both the filling and capillary
tubes. If either tube is not open, false values might be obtained.
Record the efflux time (seconds).

The viscosity constant for capillary-type viscometers is given by:

\[ k = \frac{v}{dt}, \]

where \( v \) is the known viscosity (mPa\cdot s) of the oil used for
viscometer calibration; \( d \) is the density (g/ml) of the liquid tested
at 20°/20°; and \( t \) (seconds) is the efflux time.

Procedure
Weigh a quantity of undried sample equivalent to 6.00 g on the
dried basis. Into a tared 250-ml flask containing a magnetic stir
bar and approximately 140 ml of water, quickly (seconds) transfer
the sample, while simultaneously stirring slowly and continuously.
Once the sample appears thoroughly saturated, slowly increase
the stirring rate to minimize the entrainment of air in the mixture.
Heat the mixture to 90°, and maintain it at this temperature for
approximately 5 minutes; discontinue heating and continue
stirring for 1 hour. Add water in small amounts to attain a total
mixture weight of 150 g, and resume stirring until the mixture
appears homogenous. Filter the mixture through a tared 100-
mesh screen into a 250 ml conical flask, cool the filtrate to about
15°, mix, and determine its viscosity at 20° using an appropriate
viscometer (follow the manufacturer’s instructions). NOTE: The
temperature at which the viscosity measurement is made must be
strictly controlled.
For measurements using capillary-type viscometers, the viscosity
is given by:

\[ v = kdt \]

where \( t \) is the efflux time for the sample solution and \( d \) is its
density at 20°.
Appendix

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED


SYNONYMS
PES, PNG-carrageenan, semi-refined carrageenan; INS No. 407a

DEFINITION
A substance with hydrocolloid properties obtained from either Eucheuma cottonii or E. spinosum (from the Rhodophyceae class of red seaweeds). In addition to carrageenan polysaccharides, processed eucheuma seaweed may contain up to 15% of insoluble algal cellulose and minor amounts of other insoluble matter. Articles of commerce may include sugars for standardization purposes or salts to obtain specific gelling or thickening characteristics. It is distinguished from carrageenan (INS No. 407) by its higher content of cellulosic matter end by the fact that it is not solubilized and precipitated during processing.

The functional component of the product obtained from E. cottonii is kappe-carrageenan (a copolymer of D-galactose-4-sulfate and 3,6-anhydro-D-galactose). From E. spinosum it is iota-carrageenan (a copolymer of D-galactose-4-sulfate and 3,6-anhydro-D-galactose-2-sulfate).

Processing consists of soaking the cleaned seaweed in alkali for a short time at elevated temperatures. The material is then thoroughly washed with water to remove residual salts followed by purification, drying, and milling to a powder. Alcohols that may be used during purification are restricted to methanol, ethanol, and isopropanol.

DESCRIPTION
Light tan to white coarse to fine powder

FUNCTIONAL USES
Thickener, gelling agent, stabilizer, emulsifier

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Solubility (Vol. 4)
Forms cloudy viscous suspensions in water; insoluble in ethanol
A 1 g sample disperses and partially dissolves in 100 ml of water at 80° giving a cloudy opalescent solution. (The sample disperses in water more readily if first moistened with alcohol, glycerol, or a saturated solution of glucose or sucrose in water).

Test for sulfate
Dissolve a 100-mg sample in 20 ml of water. Heat to boiling, cool to room temperature, and add 3 ml of barium chloride TS and 5 ml of hydrochloric acid, dilute TS. Filter the mixture. Boil the filtrate for 5 min. A white, crystalline precipitate appears.
**Test for galactose and anhydrogalactose (Vol. 4)**

Proceed as directed in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Organic Components, Gum Constituents Identification") using the following as reference standards: galactose, rhamnose, galacturonic acid, 3,6-anhydrogalactose, mannose, arabinose and xylose. Galactose and 3,6-anhydrogalactose should be present.

**Identification of hydrocolloid and predominant type of copolymer**

Add 4 g of sample to 200 ml of water, and heat the mixture in a water bath at 80°, with constant stirring until dissolved. Replace any water lost by evaporation, and allow the solution to cool to room temperature. The solution becomes viscous and may form a gel. To 50 ml of the solution or gel, add 200 mg of potassium chloride, then reheat, mix well, and cool. A short-textured ("brittle") gel indicates a carrageenan of a predominantly kappa-type. A compliant ("elastic") gel indicates a predominantly iota-type.

**Infrared absorption**

Passes test
See description under TESTS

**PURITY**

**Loss on drying (Vol. 4)**

Not more than 12% (105° to constant weight)

**pH (Vol. 4)**

Between 8 and 11 (1 in 100 suspension)

**Viscosity**

Not less than 5 cp at 75° (1.5% solution)
See description under TESTS

**Sulfate**

Not less than 15% and not more than 40% (as SO₄²⁻) on the dried basis
See description under TESTS

**Total ash**

Not less than 15% and not more than 30% on the dried basis
See description under TESTS

**Acid-insoluble ash (Vol. 4)**

Not more than 1%
Use the ash from the Total ash test

**Acid-insoluble matter (Vol. 4)**

Not less than 8% and not more than 15% on the dried basis
Use 2 g of sample obtained from part (a) of the procedure for sulfate determination

**Residual solvents (Vol. 4)**

Not more than 0.1% of ethanol, isopropanol, or methanol, singly or in combination
See description under TESTS

**Microbiological criteria (Vol. 4)**

Initially prepare a 10⁻¹ dilution by adding a 50 g sample to 450 ml of Butterfield's phosphate-buffered dilution water and homogenizing the mixture in a high speed blender.

Total (aerobic) plate count: Not more than 5000 cfu/g
Salmonella spp.: Negative per test
E. coli: Negative in 1 g
Arsenic (Vol. 4) Not more than 3 mg/kg
Determine by the atomic absorption hydride technique. Use Method II for sample preparation.

Lead (Vol. 4) Not more than 5 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

Cadmium (Vol. 4) Not more than 2 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in Volume 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

Mercury (Vol. 4) Not more than 1 mg/kg
Determine by the cold vapour atomic absorption technique

TESTS
IDENTIFICATION TESTS

Infrared absorption Prepare a 0.2% aqueous solution of the sample. Cast films of 0.5 mm thickness (when dry) on a suitable non-sticking surface such as Teflon and obtain the infrared absorption spectrum of each film. (Alternatively, the spectra may be obtained using films cast on potassium bromide plates if care is taken to avoid moisture).

lota- and kappa-carrageenan have strong, broad absorption bands, typical of all polysaccharides, in the 1000 to 1100 cm⁻¹ region. Other characteristic absorption bands and their intensities relative to the absorbance at 1050 cm⁻¹ are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave number (cm⁻¹)</th>
<th>Molecular Assignment</th>
<th>Absorbance Relative to 1050 cm⁻¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1220-1260</td>
<td>ester sulfate</td>
<td>Kappa 0.6-1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>928-933</td>
<td>3,6-anhydrogalactose</td>
<td>Iota 0.9-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840-850</td>
<td>galactose-4-sulfate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-805</td>
<td>3,6-anhydrogalactose-2-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sulfate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PURITY TESTS

Sulfate Principle: Hydrolysed sulfate groups are precipitated as barium sulfate.

Procedure:
(a) Disperse an accurately weighed 15 g sample of commercial
product into 500 ml of 60% w/w isopropanol/water at room temperature. Stir gently for 4 h. Filter through ash-free filter paper. Discard the filtrate. Wash the material remaining on the filter paper with two 15-ml portions of 60% isopropanol/water. Dry the material at 105° to constant weight. Approximately 1 g of the dried matter is to be used for part (b). The remainder should be retained for determination of Total ash, Acid-insoluble matter, and viscosity.

(b) Accurately weigh a 1 g sample (W,) obtained from part (a). Transfer the sample to a 100-ml long-neck round-bottom flask and add 50 ml of 0.2 N hydrochloric acid. Fit a condenser, preferably one with at least 5 condensing bulbs, to the flask and reflux for 1 h. Add 25 ml of a 10% (by volume) hydrogen peroxide solution and resume refluxing for about 5 h or until the solution becomes completely clear. Transfer the solution to a 600-ml beaker, bring to a boil, and add dropwise 10 ml of a 10% barium chloride solution. Heat the reaction mixture for 2 h on a boiling water bath. Filter the mixture through ash-free slow-filtration filter paper. Wash with boiling distilled water until the filtrate is free from chloride. Dry the filter paper and contents in a drying oven. Gently burn and ash the paper at 800° in a tared porcelain or silica crucible until the ash is white. Cool in a desiccator.

Weigh the crucible containing the ash. Calculate the percentage sulfate from the weight in g (W2) of the ash (barium sulfate) using the formula:

\[(W_2/W_1) \times 100 \times 0.4116.\]

**Total ash**

Accurately weigh 2 g of the dried sample (W,) obtained from part (a) under the procedure for Sulfate determination. Transfer to a previously ignited, tared, silica or platinum crucible. Heat the sample with a suitable infrared lamp, increasing the intensity gradually, until the sample is completely charred; continue heating for an additional 30 min. Transfer the crucible with charred sample into a muffle furnace and ignite at about 550° for 1 h. Cool in a desiccator and weigh. Repeat the ignition in the muffle furnace until a constant weight (W2) is obtained. If a carbon-free ash is not obtained after the first ignition, moisten the charred spot with a 1 in 10 solution of ammonium nitrate and dry under an infrared lamp. Repeat the ignition step. Calculate the percentage of total ash of the sample:

\[(W_2/W_1) \times 100.\]

Retain the ash for the Acid-insoluble ash test.

**Viscosity**

Transfer 7.5 g of the dried sample obtained from part (a) under the procedure for sulfate determination into a tared, 600-ml tall-form (Berzelius) beaker, and disperse with agitation for 10 to 20 min in 450 ml of deionized water. Add sufficient water to bring the final weight to 500 g and heat in a water bath, with continuous agitation, until a temperature of 80° is reached (20-30 min). Add 7.5 g of diatomaceous earth or perlite filter aid.
Stir for two minutes. Add water to adjust for loss by evaporation. Filter the solution through a Büchner funnel (pre-heated with hot water to 80°) equipped with a coarse filter paper. Place the filter assembly in a vacuum receiver bottle.

Filter 200 ml of solution. Cool to 76-77°, and heat in a constant temperature bath at 75°. Pre-heat the bob and guard of a Brookfield LVF viscometer to approximately 75° in water. Dry the bob and guard and attach them to the viscometer, which should be equipped with a No. 1 spindle (19 mm in diameter, approximately 65 mm in length) and capable of rotating at 30 rpm. Adjust the height of the bob in the sample solution, start the viscometer rotating at 30 rpm and, after six complete revolutions of the viscometer, take the viscometer reading on the 0-100 scale.

If the viscosity is very low, increased precision may be obtained by using the Brookfield UL (ultra low) adapter or equivalent.

Record the results in centipoises, obtained by multiplying the reading on the scale by the factor given by the Brookfield manufacturer.

See Method 1 under Vol. 4. General Methods, Organic Components, Residual Solvents.

Prepare standard, blank, and calibration solutions as directed under Method 1.

Sample Preparation
Disperse 1 ml of a suitable antifoam emulsion, such as Dow-Corning G-10 or equivalent, in 200 ml of water contained in a 1000-ml 24/40 round-bottom distilling flask. Add about 5 g of the sample, accurately weighed, and shake for 1 h on a wrist-action mechanical shaker. Connect the flask to a fractionating column and distil about 100 ml, adjusting the heat so that the foam does not enter the column. Quantitatively transfer the distillate to a 200-ml volumetric flask, fill to the mark with water and shake the flask to mix. Weigh accurately 8.0 g of this solution into an injection vial. Add 1.0 ml of the internal standard solution. Heat at 60° for 10 min and shake vigorously for 10 sec.
SODIUM CHLORITE

New specifications prepared at the 68th JECFA (2007) and published in FAO JECFA Monographs 4 (2007). An ADI of 0.03 mg/kg bw for chlorite was established at the 68th JECFA (2007).

SYNONYMS
Chlorous acid sodium salt

DEFINITION
Sodium chlorite is manufactured by first reducing, chemically or electrochemically, sodium chlorate, in the presence of hydrochloric acid, to produce chlorine dioxide. The chlorine dioxide is then reduced with hydrogen peroxide in a sodium hydroxide solution to yield a solution containing 30 to 50 percent sodium chlorite, which can be dried to give a solid with ca. 80% sodium chlorite.

Alternatively, chlorine dioxide may be obtained by reacting together sodium chlorate, hydrogen peroxide, and sulfuric acid. The chlorine dioxide is then reduced with hydrogen peroxide in sodium hydroxide solution to yield a solution of sodium chlorite, which can be neutralized with sulfuric acid. The resulting solution may be dried to a solid and the sodium chlorite content may be adjusted to ca. 80% by the addition of sodium chloride, sodium sulfate, or sodium carbonate.

Sodium chlorite is marketed as a solid or an aqueous solution.

C.A.S. number
7758-19-2

Chemical formula
NaClO₂

Formula weight
90.44

Structural Formula
\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Na} \\
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{O} \\
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{Cl} \\
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
\text{O} \\
\end{array}
\]

Assay
79-86%

DESCRIPTION
White crystalline powder, solutions can be colourless to greenish yellow

FUNCTIONAL USES
Antimicrobial agent (for use in antimicrobial washing solutions)

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION

Solubility (Vol. 4)
Soluble in water, sparingly soluble in polar solvents and insoluble in non-polar solvents.

Chlorite
Add 2 g of sample into a 250-ml Erlenmeyer flask and add 50 g of deionized water to dissolve. Add 10 ml of 1.0N hydrochloric acid and swirl flask until a yellow colour appears. Add 2 g potassium iodide and swirl to dissolve. The solution turns brown and a grey precipitate
Sodium (Vol. 4)  
Passes test

PURITY

Loss on drying (Vol. 4)  
Not more than 6% (105°, 24 h, use 5 g of sample)

Sodium carbonate  
Not more than 8% on the dried basis  
See description under TESTS

Sodium hydroxide  
Not more than 3% on the dried basis  
See description under TESTS

Sodium sulfate  
Not more than 5% on the dried basis  
See description under TESTS

Sodium chlorate  
Not more than 4% on the dried basis  
See description under TESTS

Sodium chloride  
Not more than 19% on the dried basis  
See description under TESTS

Lead (Vol. 4)  
Not more than 5 mg/kg on the dried basis  
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on principles of methods described in Vol. 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

TESTS

PURITY TESTS

Sodium chlorate and Sodium sulfate  
Determination by Ion Chromatography

Apparatus

Ion Chromatograph with anion suppressor, autosampler, conductivity detector and a data station (Dionex or equiv.)

Analytical Column: [Dionex AS9-HC, 2 mm or 4 mm or equiv.]

Guard column: [Dionex AG9-HC, 2 mm or 4mm or equiv.]

Mobile phase: 9 mM Na₂CO₃ at flow rate of 0.4 ml/min

Reagents

Deionized water: Ultra high quality (UHQ) passing through 0.20 μm filter, Milli Q or equiv.

Mobile phase [sodium carbonate solution (9mM)]: Dissolve 1.91 g Na₂CO₃ in deionized water and dilute to 2 liters.

Chlorate (ClO₃⁻) stock standard solution (1000 mg/l): Transfer 0.1275 g of sodium chlorate, accurately weighed, into a 100-ml volumetric flask. Dissolve the sample in deionized water, make up to volume and mix.

Sulfate (SO₄²⁻) stock standard solution (1000 mg/l): Transfer 0.1814 g of potassium sulfate, accurately weighed, into a 100-ml volumetric
flask. Dissolve the sample in deionized water, make up to volume, and mix.

**Ethylene diamine (EDA) preservation solution (100 mg/ml):** Dissolve 2.5 g of EDA in 25 ml of deionized water. Prepare fresh monthly.

**Surrogate solution:** Transfer 0.065 g of potassium dichloroacetate into a 100-ml volumetric flask, dissolve in deionized water, make up to volume, and mix. (prepare fresh every 3 months)

**Working standard solutions for standard curve:** Prepare a series of 5 standards covering the entire calibration range by diluting the stock chlorate and sulfate standards with deionized water in suitable volumetric flasks. Add enough EDA preservation solution to the chlorate working standards to obtain a final concentration of 50 mg/l, in order to normalize any bias from the presence of EDA in analysis samples.

**Sample solutions:** Accurately weigh about 2.0 g of solid sample, dissolve in deionized water, quantitatively transfer into a 100-ml volumetric flask, make up to volume, and mix. Prepare sample solution fresh prior to analysis. If analysis is delayed, refrigerate solution. Draw solution into a 10-ml plastic syringe, attach a 0.45 µm filter and filter into an auto sampler vial.

**Procedure**

**Construction of standard curve:** Set up the ion chromatograph, purge the column with the mobile phase and check the base line stability. Inject 10 µl each of working standards for analysis of sulfate and 50 µl each for analysis of chlorate using the 2 mm column (inject 50 and 200 µl samples, respectively, when using 4 mm column). Construct standard curves for sulfate and chlorate and check curves for linearity ($R^2 > 0.99$). Verify calibration curve acceptability each day prior to analysis by injecting a middle standard as a sample and confirm acceptance (error shall not be more than 5%). If the error is more than 5%, repeat construction of standard curve.

**System calibration:** Transfer a 10.0 ml aliquot of sample solution and 20 µl of the surrogate solution to a 20 ml disposable plastic beaker and mix. Draw the solution into a 10-ml plastic syringe, attach a 0.45 µm filter and filter the solution into an auto-sampler vial. Inject the solution [10 µl for determination of sulfate and 50 µl for determination of chlorate using a 2 mm column (inject 50 and 200 µL samples, respectively, when using 4 mm column)]. Record retention times and peak areas. Calculate the surrogate recovery from the surrogate concentration obtained and surrogate concentration fortified. The percent surrogate recovery shall fall between 90-115%. If the surrogate recovery falls outside the 90-115% window, an analysis error is evident and the analysis should be repeated.

Inject sample solutions. If the analyte response exceeds the calibration range then dilute and inject again. Obtain the concentration of sulfate and chlorate from the respective standard curves and calculate the sulfate and chlorate content in the samples from the weight of sample and concentration of analyte in the injected solution.
**Sodium Chloride**

**Determination by potentiometric titration with silver nitrate solution**

**Apparatus**

pH meter capable of reading millivolts (mV) and equipped with a chloride-specific-ion electrode or silver/silver chloride electrodes

**Procedure**

Electrode calibration: Connect the electrodes to the pH meter and set the meter to read mV. Transfer about 2 g of sample into a beaker and dissolve in water. Place the electrodes in the solution. Titrate with 0.1N silver nitrate (0.5 ml increments), recording the volume of titrant added along with the mV reading after each incremental addition. Plot the titer value (ml) on the X-axis and mV on the Y-axis. Determine the mV reading at the inflection point of the titration curve and use this point as the endpoint in subsequent titrations. Repeat the endpoint determination on a regular basis.

Accurately weigh about 1 g of solid sample and dissolve in about 100 ml of deionized water in a beaker. Add 2 drops of phenolphthalein indicator and nitric acid (1:3 by volume) drop-wise until the phenolphthalein endpoint is reached (alternatively, test with pH test paper). Place the electrodes in sample solution. Titrate with 0.1N silver nitrate solution until the endpoint determined in the electrode calibration is reached. Record the titer value in ml (T).

**Calculation:**

\[
\text{NaCl, \% (w/w)} = \frac{T \times N \times 5.845}{W}
\]

where:

- 58.45 is the formula weight of sodium chloride,
- \(N\) is the normality of silver nitrate solution,
- \(W\) is the weight of sample (g), and

the factor 5.845 is \(\frac{58.45 \times 100}{1000}\)

**METHOD OF ASSAY**

**Determination of sodium chlorite content by an iodometric method**

Accurately weigh about 4.0 g of solid sample (W), dissolve in deionized water, quantitatively transfer into a 100-ml volumetric flask, make up to volume and mix. Pipet 50 ml of into a 500-ml volumetric flask, dilute to volume and mix to obtain the test sample solution.

Pipe 25 ml of sample solution into a 500 ml narrow-mouth Erlenmeyer flask, add 100 ml of deionized water and 10 ml 0.5N Hydrochloric acid. Add about 2 g of potassium iodide, stopper the flask, mix and keep in a dark place for 2 min. Titrate the liberated iodine with 0.1N Sodium thiosulfate until most of the iodine colour has disappeared. Add 2 ml Starch TS and titrate until the blue colour is discharged. Record the titer value in ml (\(T_1\)). Conduct a blank determination and record the titer value in ml (\(T_2\)).
Calculation

$$\text{NaClO}_2 \% (w/w) = \frac{(T_1 - T_2)xN\times90.44}{W}$$

where:

- 22.61 is the equivalent weight of sodium chlorite,
- N is the normality of sodium thiosulfate,
- W is the weight of sample (g), and

the factor 90.44 is \(\frac{22.61\times100\times500\times100}{1000\times50\times25}\).
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULFATE

New specifications prepared at the 68th JECFA (2007), published in FAO JECFA Monographs 4 (2007). No ADI has been allocated to sodium hydrogen sulfate for use in production of acidified sodium chlorite. An ADI "not specified" was established for sodium sulfate at the 57th JECFA (2001) and no ADI was allocated for sulfuric acid at the 26th JECFA (1976).

SYNONYMS
Sodium acid sulfate; nitre cake; sodium bisulfate; sulfuric acid, monosodium salt.

DEFINITION
Sodium chloride and sulfuric acid are combined at elevated temperatures to produce molten sodium hydrogen sulfate. The molten sodium hydrogen sulfate is sprayed and cooled to form a solid product with uniform particle size.

C.A.S. number
7681-38-1

Chemical formula
NaHSO₄

Formula weight
120.06

Structural Formula

Assay
Not less than 85%

DESCRIPTION
White crystals or granules

FUNCTIONAL USES
For use in antimicrobial washing solutions

CHARACTERISTICS
IDENTIFICATION
Solubility (Vol. 4) Freely soluble in water
Sodium (Vol. 4) Passes test
Sulfate (Vol. 4) Passes test

PURITY
Loss on drying (Vol. 4) Not more than 0.8% (105°, 3h, use 25 g of sample),

Water-insoluble matter (Vol. 4) Not more than 0.05% (Use 50 g of sample and 300 ml hot water)
Lead (Vol. 4) Not more than 2 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on principles of methods described in Volume 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities”).

Selenium (Vol. 4) Not more than 5 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on principles of methods described in Volume 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities”).

METHOD OF ASSAY Accurately weigh about 5 g of sample, dissolve in 125 ml of water, and add phenolphthalein TS. Titrate with 1 N sodium hydroxide. Each milliliter of sodium hydroxide is equivalent to 120.06 mg of NaHSO₄.
STEVIOL GLYCOSIDES


SYNONYMS

INS no. 960

DEFINITION

The product is obtained from the leaves of Stevia rebaudiana Bertoni. The leaves are extracted with hot water and the aqueous extract is passed through an adsorption resin to trap and concentrate the component steviol glycosides. The resin is washed with methanol to release the glycosides and product is recrystallized with methanol. Ion-exchange resins may be used in the purification process. The final product may be spray-dried.

Stevioside and rebaudioside A are the component glycosides of principal interest for their sweetening property. Associated glycosides include rebaudioside C, dulcoside A, rubusoside, steviolbioside, and rebaudioside B generally present in preparations of steviol glycosides at levels lower than stevioside or rebaudioside A.

Chemical name


Rebaudioside A: 13-[(2-O-D-glucopyranosyl-3-O-D-glucopyranosyl-D-glucopyranosyl)oxy]kauren-6-en-8-oic acid, β-D-glucopyranosyl ester

C.A.S. number

Stevioside: 57817-89-7
Rebaudioside A: 58543-16-1

Chemical formula

Stevioside: C_{36}H_{56}O_{16}
Rebaudioside A: C_{46}H_{70}O_{23}

Structural formula

The seven named steviol glycosides:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound name</th>
<th>R1</th>
<th>R2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stevioside</td>
<td>β-Glc</td>
<td>β-Glc-β-Glc(2→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebaudioside A</td>
<td>β-Glc</td>
<td>β-Glc-β-Glc(2→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>β-Glc(3→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebaudioside C</td>
<td>β-Glc</td>
<td>β-Glc-α-Rha(2→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>β-Glc(3→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulcoside A</td>
<td>β-Glc</td>
<td>β-Glc-α-Rha(2→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubusoside</td>
<td>β-Glc</td>
<td>β-Glc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steviolbioside</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>β-Glc-β-Glc(2→1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>β-Glc(3→1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Steviol (R1 = R2 = H) is the aglycone of the steviol glycosides. Glc and Rha represent, respectively, glucose and rhamnose sugar moieties.

**Formula weight**
- Stevioside: 804.88
- Rebaudioside A: 967.03

**Assay**
Not less than 95% of the total of the seven named steviol glycosides, on the dried basis.

**DESCRIPTION**
White to light yellow powder, odourless or having a slight characteristic odour. About 200 - 300 times sweeter than sucrose.

**FUNCTIONAL USES**
Sweetener

**CHARACTERISTICS**

**IDENTIFICATION**

**Solubility (Vol. 4)**
Freely soluble in water and in ethanol

**Stevioside and rebaudioside A**
The main peak in the chromatogram obtained by following the procedure in Method of Assay corresponds to either stevioside or rebaudioside A.

**pH (Vol. 4)**
Between 4.5 and 7.0 (1 in 100 solution)

**PURITY**

**Total ash (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 1%

**Loss on drying (Vol. 4)**
Not more than 6% (105°C, 2h)
Residual solvents (Vol. 4) Not more than 200 mg/kg methanol
(Method I in Vol. 4, General Methods, Organic Components, Residual Solvents)

Arsenic (Vol. 4) Not more than 1 mg/kg
Determine by the atomic absorption hydride technique (Use Method II to prepare the test (sample) solution)

Lead (Vol. 4) Not more than 1 mg/kg
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the methods described in Vol. 4 (under "General Methods, Metallic Impurities").

METHOD OF ASSAY

Determine the percentages of the individual steviol glycosides by high pressure liquid chromatography (Volume 4).

Standards
Stevioside, >99.0% purity and rebaudioside A, >97% purity (available from Wako pure Chemical Industries, Ltd. Japan).

Mobile phase
Mix HPLC-grade acetonitrile and water (80:20). Adjust the pH to 3.0 with phosphoric acid (85% reagent grade). Filter through 0.22 μm Millipore filter or equivalent.

Standard solutions
(a) Accurately weigh 50 mg of dried (105°, 2 h) stevioside standard into a 100-ml volumetric flask. Dissolve with mobile phase and dilute to volume with mobile phase.
(b) Repeat with previously dried rebaudioside A standard.

Sample solution
Accurately weigh 60-120 mg of dried (105°, 2 h) sample into a 100-ml volumetric flask. Dissolve with mobile phase and dilute to volume with the mobile phase.

Chromatography Conditions
Column: Supelcosil LC-NH2 or equivalent (length: 15-30 cm; inner diameter: 3.9-4.6 mm)
Mobile phase: A 80:20 mixture of acetonitrile and water (see above)
Flow rate: Adjust so that the retention time of rebaudioside A is about 21 min.
Injection volume: 5-10 μl
Detector: UV at 210 nm
Column temperature: 40°
Procedure
Equilibrate the instrument by pumping mobile phase through it until a drift-free baseline is obtained. Record the chromatograms of the sample solution and of the standard solutions.

The retention times relative to rebaudioside A (1.00) are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound</th>
<th>Retention Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stevioside</td>
<td>0.45-0.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubusoside</td>
<td>0.12-0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulcoside A</td>
<td>0.25-0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steviolbioside</td>
<td>0.35-0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulcoside A</td>
<td>0.25-0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steviolbioside</td>
<td>0.35-0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebaudioside A</td>
<td>0.63-0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebaudioside C</td>
<td>0.73-0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebaudioside B</td>
<td>0.73-0.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Measure the peak areas for the seven steviol glycosides from the sample solution (the minor components might not be detected). Measure the peak area for stevioside for the standard solution.

Calculate the percentage of each of the seven steviol glycosides, X, in the sample from the formula:

\[
\%X = \left( \frac{W_s}{W} \right) \times \left( \frac{f_X A_X}{A_s} \right) \times 100
\]

where

\( W_s \) is the amount (mg) of stevioside in the standard solution
\( W \) is the amount (mg) of sample in the sample solution
\( A_s \) is the peak area for stevioside from the standard solution
\( A_X \) is the peak area of X for the sample solution
\( f_X \) is the ratio of the formula weight of X to the formula weight of stevioside: 1.00 (stevioside), 0.98 (dulcoside A), 1.20 (rebaudioside A), 1.18 (rebaudioside C), 0.80 (rubusoside), 0.80 (steviolbioside), and 1.00 (rebaudioside B).

Calculate the percentage of total steviol glycosides (sum the seven percentages).
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS


SYNONYMS
Sucrose fatty acid esters, INS No. 473

DEFINITION
Mono-, di- and tri-esters of sucrose with food fatty acids, prepared from sucrose and methyl and ethyl esters of food fatty acids by esterification in the presence of a catalyst or by extraction from sucroglycerides. Only the following solvents may be used for the production: dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, ethyl acetate, isopropanol, propylene glycol, isobutanol and methyl ethyl ketone.

Assay
Not less than 80% of sucrose esters

DESCRIPTION
Stiff gels, soft solids or white to slightly greyish white powders

FUNCTIONAL USES
Emulsifier

CHARACTERISTICS

IDENTIFICATION
Solubility (Vol.4)
Sparingly soluble in water, soluble in ethanol

Fatty acids
Add 1 ml of ethanol to 0.1 g of the sample, dissolve by warming, add 5 ml of dilute sulfuric acid TS, heat in a waterbath for 30 min and cool. A yellowish white solid or oil is formed, which has no odour of isobutyric acid, and which dissolves when 3 ml of diethyl ether are added. Use the aqueous layer separated from the diethyl ether in the Test for sugars.

Sugars
To 2 ml of the aqueous layer separated from the diethyl ether in the test for fatty acids, carefully add 1 ml of anthrone TS down the inside of a test tube; the boundary surface of the two layers turns blue or green.

PURITY
Sulfated ash (Vol.4)
Not more than 2%
Test 1 g of the sample (Method I)

Acid value (Vol.4)
Not more than 6

Free sucrose
Not more than 5%
See description under TESTS
Dimethylformamide  Not more than 1 mg/kg  
See description under TESTS

Dimethyl sulfoxide  Not more than 2 mg/kg  
See description under TESTS

Ethyl acetate, isopropanol and propylene glycol  Not more than 350 mg/kg, singly or in combination  
See description under TESTS

Isobutanol  Not more than 10 mg/kg  
See description under TESTS

Methanol  Not more than 10 mg/kg  
See description under TESTS

Methyl ethyl ketone  Not more than 10 mg/kg  
See description under TESTS

Lead (Vol.4)  Not more than 2 mg/kg  
Determine using an AAS/ICP-AES technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the methods described in Volume 4 (under “General Methods, Metallic Impurities”).

TESTS

PURITY TESTS

Free sucrose  Determine by gas liquid chromatography described in Volume 4 using the following conditions.

**Standard solutions**
Prepare a stock solution containing 5.0 mg/ml of sucrose in N,N-dimethylformamide. Prepare a range of standard solutions containing 0.5, 1.25 and 2.5 mg/ml of sucrose by dilutions of the stock solution with N,N-dimethylformamide.

**Internal standard solution**
Weigh accurately 0.25 g of octacosane into a 50-ml volumetric flask, add 25 ml of tetrahydrofuran to dissolve the octacosane, and add tetrahydrofuran to the mark.

**Chromatography conditions**
Column: 100%-Dimethylpolysiloxane (30 m x 0.32 mm i.d. with 0.25 μm film)
Carrier gas: Helium
Flow rate: 1.5 ml/min
Detector: Flame-ionization detector (FID)
Temperatures:
  - injection: 280°
  - column: Hold for 1 min at 100°, then 100-300° at 12°/min, hold for 45 min at 300°
  - detector: 320°

The retention times of free sucrose and octacosane measured
under the above conditions are approx. 18.8 and 19.3 min, respectively.

Procedure
Weigh accurately 20-50 mg of the sample into a centrifugation tube, add 1 ml internal standard solution, 1 ml N,N-dimethylformamide, 0.4 ml of N,O-bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide (BSA) and 0.2 ml trimethylchlorosilane (TMCS). After sealing the tube, shake and let stand for 5 min at room temperature. Inject 1 μl into the gas liquid chromatograph.

Standard curve
Prepare silylated standard solutions following the above procedure using 1 ml each of the standard solutions in place of the sample and N,N-dimethylformamide. Draw a standard curve by plotting amount of sucrose (mg) in 1 ml of the standard solution (X-axis) vs. ratio of peak area of sucrose/internal standard (Y-axis).

Measure the peak areas for sucrose and internal standard. Calculate the ratio of their peak areas, and obtain the amount of sucrose from the standard curve.

Calculate the percentage of free sucrose from:

\[
\text{% free sucrose} = \frac{\text{amount of sucrose determined (mg)}}{\text{weight of sample (mg)}} \times 100
\]

Dimethylformamide

Determine by gas liquid chromatography described in Volume 4 using the following conditions.

Standard solutions
Prepare a stock solution containing 1.00 mg/ml of dimethylformamide in tetrahydrofuran. Prepare a range of standard solutions containing 0.05, 0.1 and 0.2 μg/ml of dimethylformamide by diluting the stock solution with tetrahydrofuran.

Chromatography conditions
Column: Polyethylene glycol (30 m x 0.32 mm i.d. with a 0.5 μm film)
Carrier gas: Helium
Pressure: 150 kPa (constant pressure)
Detector: Nitrogen/phosphorus detector or thermionic specific detector
Temperatures:
- injection: 180°
- column: Hold for 2 min at 40°, then 40-160° at 20°/min, hold for 2 min at 160°
- detector: 325°
Injection method: Splitless injection of 1.0 μl with auto-injector, followed by start of purge after 1.0 min.
The retention time of dimethylformamide measured under the above conditions is approx. 6.4 min.
Procedure
Weigh accurately 2 g of sample into a 20-ml volumetric flask, add 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran to dissolve the sample, add tetrahydrofuran to the mark, and mix the solution well. Inject 1.0 μl of the sample solution into the chromatograph.

Standard curve
Prepare daily by injecting 1.0 μl of each of the standard solutions into the chromatograph.

Calculate the concentration of dimethylformamide in mg/kg (C DFA) from:

\[ C_{DFA} (\text{mg/kg}) = C \times 20 / W \]

where
- C is dimethylformamide concentration determined (μg/ml)
- W is weight of sample (g)

Note: The nitrogen/phosphorus detector is insensitive to components that do not contain nitrogen or phosphorus. As a consequence, the capillary column can become obstructed with compounds of low volatility, although the baseline of the chromatogram is stable. Accordingly, the column must be reconditioned frequently. Overnight reconditioning (flow carrier gas in the reverse direction at 180°) is required after about every 15 samples.

Determine by gas liquid chromatography described in Volume 4 using following conditions.

Standard solutions
Prepare a 0.25 mg/ml stock solution of dimethyl sulfoxide in tetrahydrofuran. Prepare a range of solutions containing 0.1, 0.2, 0.4 and 1.0 μg/ml of dimethyl sulfoxide by dilutions of the stock solution with tetrahydrofuran.

Chromatography conditions
Column: 10% PEG 20M and 3% KOH on Chromosorb W AW DMCS 60/80 mesh (2 m x 3 mm i.d.) or equivalent. Raise the oven temperature to 180° at a rate of 10°/min and let stabilize for 24 to 48 h with 30 to 40 ml/min of nitrogen for conditioning
Carrier gas: Nitrogen
Flow rate: 30 ml/min
Detector: Flame photometric detector (using 394 nm sulfur filter)
Temperatures
- injection: 210°
- column: 160°

The retention time of dimethyl sulfoxide measured under the above conditions is approx. 3.4 min.

Procedure
Weigh accurately 5 g of the sample into a 25-ml volumetric flask, add 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran to dissolve the sample, add
tetrahydrofuran to the mark, and mix the solution well. Inject 3 \( \mu l \) of the sample solution into the chromatograph.

**Standard curve**
Prepare daily by injecting 3 \( \mu l \) of each of the standard solutions into the chromatograph.

Calculate the concentration of dimethyl sulfoxide in mg/kg (\( C_{\text{DMSO}} \)) from:

\[
C_{\text{DMSO}} \text{ (mg/kg)} = C \times 25 / W
\]

where
- \( C \) is dimethyl sulfoxide concentration determined (\( \mu g/ml \))
- \( W \) is weight of sample (g)

**Propylene glycol**
Determine by gas liquid chromatography described in Volume 4 using the following conditions.

**Internal standard solution**
Prepare a 500 \( \mu g/ml \) solution of ethylene glycol in tetrahydrofuran.

**Standard solutions**
Prepare a range of standard solutions containing 1, 5, 10, 25 and 50 \( \mu g/ml \) of propylene glycol with 5 \( \mu g/ml \) of ethylene glycol in tetrahydrofuran.

**Chromatography conditions**
Column: Polydimethylsiloxane (30 m x 0.32 mm i.d. with 0.25 \( \mu \)m film)
Carrier gas: Helium
Flow rate: 1.5 ml/min (Constant flow)
Detector: FID
Temperatures:
- injection: 230°
- column: Hold for 3 min at 40°, then 40-250° at 20°/min, hold for 5 min at 250°
- detector: 270°

The retention times of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol derivatives are approx. 7.6 min and 7.8 min, respectively.

**Procedure**
Weigh accurately 1 g of the sample into a 10-ml volumetric flask, and add 100 \( \mu l \) of the internal standard solution. Dissolve and make to volume with tetrahydrofuran. Take 0.5 ml of the sample solution in a centrifugation tube, and add 0.25 ml of \( 1,1,1,3,3,3 \)-hexamethyldisilazane and 0.1 ml of trimethylchlorosilane. After sealing the tube, shake it vigorously, let stand for 30 min at room temperature, then centrifuge. Inject 1.0 \( \mu l \) of this centrifugal supernatant into the chromatograph.

**Standard curve**
Prepare following the same procedure using 0.5 ml of the standard solutions in place of the sample solution.
Calculate the concentration of propylene glycol in mg/kg \( (C_{PG}) \) from:

\[
C_{PG} \text{ (mg/kg)} = C \times 10 / W
\]

where

\[
C = \text{propylene glycol concentration determined (\( \mu g/ml \))}
\]
\[
W = \text{weight of sample (g)}
\]

Determined by gas chromatography with a head space sampler using the following methods.

**Standard solutions**

Prepare standard solution A containing 4000 mg/l each of methanol, isopropanol, isobutanol, ethyl acetate and methyl ethyl ketone by weighing accurately 0.2 g of each solvent into a 50-ml volumetric flask containing approx. 20 ml of water, then adding water to volume. By dilutions of this solution, prepare solutions containing 2000 mg/l (standard solution B) and 1000 mg/l (standard solution C).

**Procedure:**

Weigh accurately 1 g of the sample into each of four sample vials. To one vial add 5 ml of water, to the second, third and fourth, add, respectively, standard solutions A, B and C, and seal them quickly with a septum. (The concentrations of each solvent after adding 5 ml of standard solutions A, B and C to 1 g of the sample are equal to 20, 10 and 5 mg/kg of sample, respectively). Place the sample vials in a head space sampler and analyse using the following conditions:

- **Column:** 100% Polydimethylsiloxane (30 m x 0.53 mm i.d. with 1.5 \( \mu m \) film)
- **Carrier gas:** Nitrogen
- **Flow rate:** 3.5 ml/min
- **Detector:** FID
- **Temperatures**
  - injection: 110\(^{\circ}\)
  - column: 40\(^{\circ}\)
  - detector: 110\(^{\circ}\)
- **Head space sampler:**
  - sample heat insulating temperature: 80\(^{\circ}\)
  - sample heat insulating period: 40 min
  - syringe temperature: 85\(^{\circ}\)
  - sample gas injection: 1.0 ml

**Calculation**

Plot the relationship between the added amount against the peak area for each solvent using the analytical results. The relationship should be linear. Extrapolate and determine the x-intercept \( (w_i) \), and calculate the solvent concentrations \( (C_i) \) in the sample from:

\[
C_i \text{ (mg/kg)} = w_i / W
\]

where

\[
w_i = \text{x-intercept of relationship line using the standard addition method (\( \mu g \))}
\]
\[
W = \text{weight of sample (g)}
\]
METHOD OF ASSAY  Determine by HPLC using the following conditions:

Procedure
Accurately weigh 250 mg of the sample into a 50-ml volumetric flask. Dilute to volume with tetrahydrofuran and mix. Filter through a 0.45 µm membrane filter. Inject 50 µl of the sample into the pre-stabilized chromatograph.

Chromatography conditions
Column: Styrene-divinylbenzene copolymer for gel permeation chromatography (TSK-GEL G2000HXL (Tosoh) x 4 column in series or equivalent)
Mobile phase: HPLC-grade degassed tetrahydrofuran
Flow rate: 1.0 ml/min
Detector: Refractive index
Temperatures:
- Column: 40°
- Detector: 40°
Record the chromatogram for about 30 min.

Calculate the percentage of sucrose ester content in the sample from:

% sucrose ester = 100 A/T

where
A is the sum of peak areas for the three main components, the mono-, di- and tri-esters, eluting at about 24.9, 23.6 and 22.8 min, respectively
T is the sum of all peak areas eluting within 30 min
WITHDRAWAL OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR CERTAIN FOOD ADDITIVES

*Anisyl acetone and furfural*

The food additives specifications monographs for anisyl acetone and furfural were withdrawn, as the Committee concluded that these substances only have flavouring functions.

*Zeaxanthin rich extract from Tagetes erecta*

The tentative specifications for zeaxanthin rich extract from *Tagetes erecta* were withdrawn as insufficient information was received to allow removal of the tentative designation.
ANALYTICAL METHODS

The following analytical methods were prepared by the Committee at the 68th meeting. This method will be made available in the on-line database for flavourings.

HPLC Method for Flavourings

3-methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid (631)
Sodium 3-methyl-2-oxobutanolate (631.1)
3-methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid (632)
Sodium 3-methyl-2-oxopentanoate (632.1)
4-methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid (633)
Sodium 4-methyl-2-oxopentanoate (633.1)
2-oxo-3-phenylpropionic acid (1478)
Sodium 2-oxo-3-phenylpropionate (1479)

Determine by HPLC using the following:

Note: All solutions should be prepared with ultra high quality (UHQ) deionized water

Apparatus:

HPLC system with a suitable pump, injector, and a data station

Column: Stainless steel; 300 x 7.6 mm
Stationary phase: Bio-Rad Aminex® HPX-87H or equivalent
Detector: UV

HPLC conditions:

Column temperature: 35°
Mobile phase: 0.004 M Sulfuric acid
Flow rate: 0.6 ml/min
Injection volume: 50 µl
Detection: 210 nm
Run time: 30 min

Note: The retention times of the compounds are as follows:
3-methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid is 13.0 min
3-methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid is 14.8 min
4-methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid is 16.7 min
2-oxo-3-phenylpropionic acid is 24.7 min

Procedure:

Weigh about 100 mg of the sample, dissolve in a minimum amount of 0.2 M sodium hydroxide solution, and make up to 100 ml in a volumetric flask. Set up and condition the HPLC using the mobile phase. Inject the sample solution and determine the purity of the sample by the area normalization method.
SPECIFICATIONS FOR CERTAIN FLAVOURINGS

At its 44th meeting JECFA considered a new approach to the safety evaluation of flavourings. This approach incorporates a series of criteria whose use enables the evaluation of a large number of these agents in a consistent and timely manner. At the current meeting of the Committee specifications of identity and purity were revised for 12 flavourings (page 78) and adopted for 160 new flavourings (page 80).

Information on specifications for flavourings is given on the following tables under the following headings, most of which are self-explanatory:

Name; Chemical name (Systematic name); Synonyms; Flavour and Extract Manufacturers' Association of the United States (FEMA) No; FLAVIS (FL) No; Chemical Abstract Service Registry (CAS) No; Chemical formula; Molecular weight; Physical form/odour; Solubility; Solubility in ethanol, Boiling point (B.P. - for information only); Identification test (ID) referring to type of test (NMR: Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectrometry; IR: Infrared spectrometry; MS: Mass spectrometry); Assay min (Gas chromatographic (GC) assay of flavouring agents); Acid value max; Refractive index (at 20°, if not otherwise stated); Specific gravity (at 25°, if not otherwise stated)

The field called "Other requirements" contains three types of entry:

1. Items in normal type are additional requirements, such as further purity criteria or other tests
2. Items contained in square brackets are provided for information, for example the typical isomer composition of the flavouring agent. These are not considered to be requirements.
3. Substances which are listed as secondary constituents which have been taken into account in the safety evaluation of the named flavouring agent. If the commercial product contains less than 95% of the named compound, it is a requirement that the major part of the product (i.e. not less than 95%) is accounted for by the sum of the named compound and one or more of the secondary constituents.

The field named Session contains the number of the meeting at which the specifications were prepared and the status of the specification. R means "specifications revised", S means "existing specifications maintained", S,T means "existing tentative specifications maintained, (further information required)", N means "new specifications", N,T means "new tentative specifications, (further information required)", and N,C means "new specifications for a flavouring agent with a conditional safety evaluation".

The spectra used for identification tests are provided from page 103 onwards.

A comprehensive index listing all names, chemical names, and synonyms is added on page 141.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
<th>FEMA No</th>
<th>Flavia No</th>
<th>CAS No</th>
<th>Formula M.W.</th>
<th>Physical form; Odour</th>
<th>Solubility in water</th>
<th>Solubility</th>
<th>B.P.</th>
<th>ID test</th>
<th>A.V.</th>
<th>R.I.</th>
<th>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid</td>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxobutyric acid</td>
<td>Butanoic acid, 3-methyl-2-oxo; Dimethylpyruvic acid; 2-Oxoisovaleric acid</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C5H8O3 116.1</td>
<td>Pale yellow liquid; fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>251*</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.436-1.446</td>
<td>1.115-1.120</td>
<td>mp = 17*</td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631.1</td>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid, sodium salt</td>
<td>Sodium 3-methyl-2-oxobutyrate</td>
<td>Butanoic acid, 3-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt; Sodium alpha-ketoisovalerate</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td>08.051</td>
<td>3715-29-5</td>
<td>H5H7NeO3 138.1</td>
<td>White powder; slight fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 231.7° with decomposition</td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid</td>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxovaleric acid</td>
<td></td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>1460-34-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H10O3 130.1</td>
<td>White crystalline powder; slight fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>233*</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 41.5*</td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632.1</td>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid, sodium salt</td>
<td>Sodium 3 methyl-2-oxovalerate</td>
<td>Pentanoic acid, 3-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt; Valeric acid, 3-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt</td>
<td>3870</td>
<td>06.093</td>
<td>3715-31-9</td>
<td>C6H9NeO3 152.1</td>
<td>White powder; slight fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>4-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid</td>
<td>4-Methyl-oxovaleric acid</td>
<td></td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>816-66-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H10O3 130.1</td>
<td>Pale yellow liquid; fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>251*</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>1.432-1.442</td>
<td>1.053-1.058</td>
<td></td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633.1</td>
<td>4-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid, sodium salt</td>
<td>Sodium 4-methyl-2-oxovalerate</td>
<td>Oxopentanoate, 4-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt; Sodium 4-methyl-2-ketopentanoate; Sodium 4-methyl-2-oxo-pentanoate; Valeric acid, 4-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt</td>
<td>3871</td>
<td>08.052</td>
<td>4502-00-5</td>
<td>C6H9NeO3 152.1</td>
<td>White powder; slight fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1479</td>
<td>2-Oxo-3-phenylpropionic acid, sodium salt</td>
<td>Benzene propanoic acid, alpha-oxo, sodium salt</td>
<td></td>
<td>3892</td>
<td>114-76-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H7NaO3 186.14</td>
<td>White crystalline powder; very faint savoury aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Decomposes without melting starting at 175°</td>
<td>68thR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Chemical name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1480</td>
<td>Maltol</td>
<td>3-Hydroxy-2-methyl-4-pyrene; 2-Methylypyromelic acid; Larxenic acid; INS No. 636</td>
<td>2856</td>
<td>07.014</td>
<td>C6H5O3</td>
<td>128.11</td>
<td>White, crystalline powder; Caramel-butterscotch aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water, soluble in propylene glycol Soluble</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>mp = 162° (anhydrous basis)</td>
<td>68th/R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1481</td>
<td>Ethyl maltol</td>
<td>2-Ethyl-3-hydroxy-4-pyrene; 2-Ethyl-3-hydroxy-4H-pyran-4-one; 2-Ethylpyromelic acid; INS No. 637</td>
<td>3467</td>
<td>07.047</td>
<td>C7H8O3</td>
<td>140.14</td>
<td>White, crystalline powder; Sweet fruit-like aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water, soluble in propylene glycol Soluble</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>mp = 89-93° (anhydrous basis)</td>
<td>68th/R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1482</td>
<td>Maltol isobutyrate</td>
<td>2-Methyl-4H-pyran-4-one-3-yl 2-methylpropanoate; Maltol 2-methylpropanoate; 2-Methyl-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl isobutyrate; Maltol 2-methylpropanoate; 2-Methyl-4-pyron-3-yl 2-methylpropanoate</td>
<td>3462</td>
<td>09.525</td>
<td>C10H12O4</td>
<td>196.20</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow liquid; Strawberry aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water, Soluble in propylene glycol and fixed oils Soluble</td>
<td>100°</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.497-1.499</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>3-Acetyl-2,5-dimethylfuran</td>
<td>3-Acetyl-2,5-dimethylfuran; 2,5-Dimethyl-3-acetylfuran</td>
<td>3391</td>
<td>13.066</td>
<td>C8H10O2</td>
<td>138.17</td>
<td>Clear to yellow liquid; Powerful, slightly roasted, nutty aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in propylene glycol and most fixed oils Soluble</td>
<td>83°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.488-1.490</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1559</td>
<td>2,4,5-Trimethyl-delta-3-oxazoline</td>
<td>2,4,5-Trimethyl-delta-3-oxazoline; 2,4,5-Trimethyl-2,5-dihydroxazole</td>
<td>3525</td>
<td>13.039</td>
<td>C6H11NO</td>
<td>113.16</td>
<td>Yellow orange liquid; Powerful, musty, slight green, wood, nut aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water, propylene glycol; insoluble in most fixed oils Soluble</td>
<td>96-97°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>1.413-1.421</td>
<td>Also contains trimethyloxazole</td>
<td>68th/R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Chemical name</td>
<td>Flav No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula M.V.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test Assay min</td>
<td>AV max</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1616</td>
<td>Methyl 4-pentenoate</td>
<td>4353</td>
<td>Methyl 4-pentenoate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H10O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in propylene glycol Soluble</td>
<td>125-127°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.412-1.416</td>
<td>0.882-0.890</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-Methylbut-2-en-1-ol</td>
<td>4178</td>
<td>2-Methylbut-2-en-1-ol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C5H10O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green oily aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble Soluble</td>
<td>136-138°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>1.439-1.445</td>
<td>0.863-0.869</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethyl 4-pentenoate</td>
<td>4360</td>
<td>Ethyl 4-pentenoate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C7H12O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in propylene glycol Soluble</td>
<td>143-145°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.410-1.420</td>
<td>0.893-0.903</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1619</td>
<td>4-Pentenal</td>
<td>4262</td>
<td>4-Pentenal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C5H8O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; cooked brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in pentane end diethyl ether Soluble</td>
<td>97-99°</td>
<td>NMR, IR MS</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>1.413-1.418</td>
<td>0.853-0.857</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1620</td>
<td>3-Isopropenylpentanedioic acid</td>
<td>4352</td>
<td>3-Isopropenylpentanedioic acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H12O4</td>
<td>Crystalline solid imparting a savoury, cooked brown or roasted flavour</td>
<td>Soluble in water; insoluble in non-polar organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR, IR MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 116°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1621</td>
<td>trans-3-Hexenol</td>
<td>4356</td>
<td>3(E)-Hexenol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H12O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Grassy green aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water and most fixed oils Soluble</td>
<td>155-157°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>1.437-1.442</td>
<td>0.830-0.845</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3E)-Hexenol; (E)-3-Hexen-1-ol; (E)-3-Hexenol; trans-3-Hexen-1-ol; Leaf alcohol; beta-gamma-hexenol</td>
<td>928-97-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1622</td>
<td>trans-4-Hexenol</td>
<td>4046</td>
<td>4(E)-Hexenol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H10O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green vegetable aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in hexane and diethyl ether; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>125-129°</td>
<td>MS (92% (sum of cis and trans isomers))</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>1.417-1.424</td>
<td>0.824-0.832</td>
<td>Contains 76% min trans-4-hexenal, 16-20% cis-4-hexenal, 2-4% 3-hexen-1-ol and 1-2% hexanal</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyrighted material

Hex-4-enal; trans-Hex-4-enal; 4-Hexenal trans; E-4-Hexenal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>Synonyms</th>
<th>FEMA No</th>
<th>Flavis No</th>
<th>CAS No</th>
<th>Formula M.V.</th>
<th>Physical form; Odour</th>
<th>Solubility Solubility in ethanol</th>
<th>B.P.</th>
<th>ID test Assay min</th>
<th>A.V. max</th>
<th>R.I. S.G.</th>
<th>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1623</td>
<td>5-Hexanol</td>
<td>5-Hexanol</td>
<td>1-Hexen-6-ol; 5-Hexene-1-ol; 6-Hydroxy-1-hexene</td>
<td>4351</td>
<td>821-41-0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C8H12O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water and most fixed oils</td>
<td>154-155°</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.434-1.437</td>
<td>0.845-0.849</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1624</td>
<td>Methyl (Z)-3-hexenoate</td>
<td>Methyl 3(Z)-hexenoate</td>
<td>Methyl cis-3-hexenoate</td>
<td>4164</td>
<td>13894-62-7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C7H12O2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity; floral aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in fats and non-polar solvents; slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>85° (80 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.422-1.430</td>
<td>0.916-0.923</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1625</td>
<td>cis-4-Octenol</td>
<td>4(Z)-Octenol</td>
<td>(Z)-4-Octen-1-ol</td>
<td>4354</td>
<td>2.244</td>
<td>54393-36-1</td>
<td>C8H16O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Powerful, sweet, earthy odour with a strong herbaceous note</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in non-polar organic solvents</td>
<td>174-176°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1.444-1.450</td>
<td>0.844-0.651</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1626</td>
<td>Ethyl (Z)-3-hexenoate</td>
<td>Ethyl 3(Z)-hexenoate</td>
<td>Ethyl cis-3-hexenoate</td>
<td>4112</td>
<td>64187-83-3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C8H14O2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid, Green; wine-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in fats and non-polar solvents; slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>90° (50 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>1.420-1.429</td>
<td>0.895-0.901</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1627</td>
<td>3-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>3-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>delta-3-Octenoic acid; 2-Heptene-1-carboxylic acid</td>
<td>4362</td>
<td>1577-19-1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C8H14O2</td>
<td>White solid; Oily, fatty aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents</td>
<td>240-242°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.443-1.450</td>
<td>0.928-0.936</td>
<td>(20°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1628</td>
<td>(Z)-3-Octenyl propionate</td>
<td>3(Z)-Octenyl propionate</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4189</td>
<td>94134-03-9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C11H20O2</td>
<td>Colourless to pale yellow liquid; Unique pear-like aroma with a honey dew melon nuance</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents</td>
<td>69-71° (1 mm Hg)</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.434-1.440</td>
<td>0.882-0.889</td>
<td>Also contains 2% trans isomer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1629</td>
<td>trans-4-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>4(E)-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>4-Octenoic acid, (E)-</td>
<td>4357</td>
<td>18776-92-8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C8H14O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Greasy aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents</td>
<td>105-106°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.436-1.440</td>
<td>0.924-0.930</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Methyl (Z)-5-octenoate</td>
<td>Methyl 5(Z)-octenoate</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4165</td>
<td>41854-15-3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>C9H16O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Dairy; coconut aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in fat; slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>184°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.429-1.435</td>
<td>0.921-0.925</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flevia No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in water; Solubility in organic solvents</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test Assay min</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1631</td>
<td>cis-5-Octanoic acid 5(Z)-Octenoic acid; (2)-5-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>4350</td>
<td>142.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H14O2</td>
<td>Colourless; Fatty, greasy aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>239-241°C</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.444-1.450</td>
<td>0.955-0.971</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1632</td>
<td>Ethyl 3-octenoate Ethyl 3-octenoate Ethyl oct-3-enoate</td>
<td>4361</td>
<td>170.25</td>
<td>1117-65-3</td>
<td>C10H18O2</td>
<td>Colourless; Tropical fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>65-70°C (1 mm Hg)</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.434-1.438</td>
<td>0.881-0.887</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1633</td>
<td>cis-4-Decenal (Z)-Decenal (Z)-4-Decen-1-ol</td>
<td>4349</td>
<td>165.27</td>
<td>57074-37-0</td>
<td>C10H20O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Waxy, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in diethyl ether, mineral oil, propylene glycol and most fixed oils; insoluble in glycerol and water Soluble</td>
<td>234-236°C</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.449-1.455</td>
<td>0.844-0.850</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1634</td>
<td>Isobutyl 10-undecenoate Isobutyl 10-undecenoate</td>
<td>4358</td>
<td>240.39</td>
<td>5421-27-2</td>
<td>C15H28O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Fatty, fruity-like aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>264-266°C</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>1.438-1.442</td>
<td>0.868-0.873</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1635</td>
<td>11-Dodecenolic acid 11-Dodecenolic acid</td>
<td>4355</td>
<td>198.31</td>
<td>65423-25-8</td>
<td>C12H22O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Fatty, citrusy aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in most organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>272-274°C</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.447-1.457</td>
<td>0.890-0.897</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1636</td>
<td>(Z)-4-Dodecanal (Z)-4-Dodecanal cis-Dode-4-en-1-ol; Tangerinal</td>
<td>4036</td>
<td>182.31</td>
<td>21944-98-9</td>
<td>C12H22O2</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Fruity, citrusy aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in fats and non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>254°C</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>1.443-1.449</td>
<td>0.843-0.847</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1637</td>
<td>cis-9-Octadeconol (Z)-9-Octadeconol (Z)-9-Octadeconyl 1-ol; cis-9-Octadeconol; cis-9-Octadecen-1-ol; cis-9-Octadecenyl alcohol</td>
<td>4363</td>
<td>268.48</td>
<td>143-25-2</td>
<td>C18H36O</td>
<td>Colourless to light yellow liquid; Fatty aroma with animal undertones</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in non-polar organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>207°C (13 mm Hg)</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>1.450-1.466</td>
<td>0.842-0.854</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1638</td>
<td>cis-9-Octadecenyl acetate (Z)-9-Octadecenyl acetate; cis-9- Octadecen-1-yl acetate; Oleyl acetate</td>
<td>4359</td>
<td>310.52</td>
<td>693-80-1</td>
<td>C20H38O2</td>
<td>Colourless to light yellow liquid; Fatty aroma with fruity undertones</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in non-polar organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>205-207°C</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>1.446-1.453</td>
<td>0.865-0.874</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula. M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test Assay min</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.J. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1639</td>
<td>Methyl 10-undecenoate</td>
<td>4253</td>
<td>111-81-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>C12H22O2</td>
<td>Colourless, liquid, Oily aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water: Soluble</td>
<td>243-247°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>1.436-1.442</td>
<td></td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methyl 10-undecenoate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>198.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.885-0.891</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1640</td>
<td>(Z)-8-Tetradecenal</td>
<td>4066</td>
<td>05.208</td>
<td>169054-69-7</td>
<td>C14H26O</td>
<td>Clear liquid, Fruity. citrus aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water: Soluble</td>
<td>295-299°</td>
<td>NMR IR MS</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1.446-1.450</td>
<td></td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8(Z)-Tetradecenal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.833-0.845</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Z)-Tetradec-6-enal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1641</td>
<td>9-Octodecenal</td>
<td>4059</td>
<td>05.203</td>
<td>5090-41-5</td>
<td>C18H34O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid, Fatty aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in hexane and diethyl ether: insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>352-367°</td>
<td>NMR IR MS</td>
<td>94%</td>
<td>1.448-1.458</td>
<td>Also contains 3-5% octodecenal</td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9-Octodecenoic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.837-0.845</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olealdehyde: Eikalsaldehyde,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Octadecanol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oleic aldehyde</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1642</td>
<td>(E)-4-Nonenal</td>
<td>4302</td>
<td>2277-16-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>C9H16O</td>
<td>Clear, colourless or pale yellow liquid, Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water: soluble in many non-polar solvents Soluble</td>
<td>72-75°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>1.434-1.439</td>
<td>Also contains 1-2% 2-Nonenal-4-ol and 5-6% 2E 4E-nonadecenal</td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4(E)-Nonenal; trans-4-Nonenal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.843-0.847</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643</td>
<td>2,3,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol</td>
<td>3903</td>
<td>02.245</td>
<td>3054-92-0</td>
<td>C8H16O</td>
<td>Clear liquid, Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in heptane: insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>156-157°</td>
<td>NMR IR MS</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>1.433-1.438</td>
<td></td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,3,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.846-0.850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dispropoxy methyl carbinol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1644</td>
<td>(+/-)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-7-nonon-2-ol</td>
<td>4212</td>
<td>437770-28-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>C12H24O</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water: soluble in non-polar organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>60-70°</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>1.448-1.455</td>
<td></td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,4,8-Trimethyl-7-nonon-2-ol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.846-0.853</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
<td>(E)- and (Z)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-3,7-nonadien-2-ol</td>
<td>4211</td>
<td>479547-57-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>C12H22O</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water: soluble in non-polar organic solvents Soluble</td>
<td>70-72°</td>
<td>NMR &lt;1</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>1.463-1.471</td>
<td></td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,4,8-Trimethyl-3,7-nonadien-2-ol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.858-0.864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1646</td>
<td>Nerolidol</td>
<td>2772</td>
<td>02.016</td>
<td>7212-44-4</td>
<td>C15H26O</td>
<td>Colourless or very pale straw-coloured oily liquid; Faint woody-floral, slightly rose apple aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in most fixed oils and propylene glycol; slightly soluble in water: insoluble in glycerol Soluble</td>
<td>275-277°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>1.478-1.483</td>
<td></td>
<td>66th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,7,11-Trimethyl-1,6(cis),10-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.872-0.879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dodocatren-3-ol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methyl vinyl homogeranyln carbinol; 3,7-11-Trimethyl-1,6-10-dodecatren-3-ol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavia No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.L.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647</td>
<td>6-Acetoxydihydrotheaspirane</td>
<td>3651</td>
<td>13.087</td>
<td>57893-27-3</td>
<td>C15H26O3</td>
<td>Crystalline solid; Fermented, earthy, spice-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in fats; insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 50-53°C</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1648</td>
<td>6-Hydroxydihydrotheaspirane</td>
<td>3549</td>
<td>13.076</td>
<td>65800-50-0</td>
<td>C13H24O2</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow liquid; Camphoraceous woody green aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in fats; insoluble in water</td>
<td>211-212°C</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1.451-1.487</td>
<td>1.006-1.010</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1-Phenyl-3-methyl-3-pentanol</td>
<td>2683</td>
<td>02.037</td>
<td>19415-97-9</td>
<td>C12H18O</td>
<td>Colourless, slightly viscous liquid; Warm, rose-like aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>IR MS</td>
<td>1.506-1.514</td>
<td>0.958-0.965 (20°C)</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1650</td>
<td>p-alpha,alpha-Triethylbenzyl alcohol</td>
<td>3242</td>
<td>02.042</td>
<td>1197-51-9</td>
<td>C10H14O</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green, aromatic aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>64°C (0.6 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.516-1.520</td>
<td>0.974-0.980 (20°C)</td>
<td>Also contains 9-11% p-isopropenyltoluene</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1651</td>
<td>(±)-Ethyl 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyrate</td>
<td>4266</td>
<td>77-70-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>C7H14O3</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Caramelized, nutty aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water; Soluble in most non-polar organic solvents</td>
<td>92°C (64-68 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.409-1.416</td>
<td>0.964-0.974</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1652</td>
<td>(+/-)-Ethyl 2-hydroxy-3-methylvalerate</td>
<td>4269</td>
<td>160.21</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H16O3</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity aroma with berry notes</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water; Soluble in most non-polar organic solvents</td>
<td>204-206°C</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.422-1.429</td>
<td>0.922-0.930</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1653</td>
<td>alpha,alpha-Dimethylphenethyl alcohol</td>
<td>2393</td>
<td>02.035</td>
<td>100-86-7</td>
<td>C10H14O</td>
<td>Colourless to pale yellow viscous liquid or white crystalline solid; Warm, herbaceous, floral aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in mineral oil, most fixed oils and propylene glycol; insoluble in water liquid</td>
<td>214-216°C</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>1.514-1.517 (as supercooled liquid)</td>
<td>0.972-0.977</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1654</td>
<td>alpha, alpha-Dimethylphenethyl formate</td>
<td>2395</td>
<td>09 006</td>
<td>10358-43-2</td>
<td>C11H14O2</td>
<td>178.23</td>
<td>Colourless liquid, Dry, herbaceous, green, floral aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in mineral oil, most fixed oils and propylene glycol, insoluble in water</td>
<td>217-222°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.494-1.502</td>
<td>Also contains 5-7% alpha, alpha-dimethylphenethyl alcohol</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1655</td>
<td>alpha, alpha-Dimethylphenethyl acetate</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td>09 227</td>
<td>151-05-3</td>
<td>C12H16O2</td>
<td>192.26</td>
<td>White to colourless liquid or crystals at room temperature; Powerful floral, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in mineral oil, most fixed oils and propylene glycol, insoluble in water</td>
<td>249-251°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.490-1.495</td>
<td>mp 29-30°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1656</td>
<td>alpha, alpha-Dimethylphenethyl butyrate</td>
<td>2394</td>
<td>09-232</td>
<td>10094-34-3</td>
<td>C14H20O2</td>
<td>220.31</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Mild, herbaceous, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in mineral oil and most fixed oils, insoluble in water and propylene glycol</td>
<td>237-255°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.484-1.489</td>
<td>0.960-0.971</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1657</td>
<td>alpha, alpha-Dimethylbenzyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>2388</td>
<td>09 509</td>
<td>7774-60-9</td>
<td>C13H18O2</td>
<td>206.28</td>
<td>White solid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in oils; Insoluble in water</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp 71-72°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Ethanethiol</td>
<td>4258</td>
<td>12 017</td>
<td>75-08-1</td>
<td>C2H6S</td>
<td>82.14</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow liquid; Fruity, sulfur aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>35°</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>1.425-1.431</td>
<td>0.833-0.839</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660</td>
<td>Ethane-1,1-dithiol</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>69382-62-3</td>
<td>C2H6S2</td>
<td>94.20</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Meaty, roasted aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>Product details at 71-78°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.369-1.375</td>
<td>0.829-0.833</td>
<td>Product is a 1% solution of ethane-1,1-dithiol, purity 99% min. in ethanol</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>Solubility</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661</td>
<td>Dimercaptomethane</td>
<td>4097</td>
<td>12,243</td>
<td>6725-64-0</td>
<td>CH4S2 80.17</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Pungent odour</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>117-119°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.578-1.584</td>
<td>0.827-0.831</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662</td>
<td>1-Pentanethiol</td>
<td>4333</td>
<td>12,191</td>
<td>110-88-7</td>
<td>C5H12S 104.22</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Meaty aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water</td>
<td>124-126°</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>1.441-1.450</td>
<td>0.831-0.844</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Heptane-1-thiol</td>
<td>4259</td>
<td>12,130</td>
<td></td>
<td>C7H16S 132.27</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Onion aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble to insoluble in water</td>
<td>175-176°</td>
<td>NMR IR MS</td>
<td>1.497-1.503</td>
<td>0.840-0.846</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1664</td>
<td>2-Heptanethiol</td>
<td>4128</td>
<td>12,130</td>
<td></td>
<td>C7H16S 132.27</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Pungent, sulfurous odour</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>98-99°</td>
<td>(103 mm Hg)</td>
<td>1.442-1.445</td>
<td>0.839-0.844</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665</td>
<td>(+/-)-1-Phenylethylmercaptan</td>
<td>4061</td>
<td>12,139</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H10S 136.23</td>
<td>Yellow oily liquid; Meaty-like, pungent odour</td>
<td>Insoluble in water</td>
<td>207-208°</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>1.579-1.585</td>
<td>1.017-1.021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1666</td>
<td>2-Mercaptoanisole</td>
<td>4159</td>
<td>12,139</td>
<td></td>
<td>C7H8OS 140.21</td>
<td>Colourless to yellowish liquid; Pungent, onion aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>225-228°</td>
<td>MS IR NMR</td>
<td>1.589-1.595</td>
<td>1.137-1.149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1667</td>
<td>Propyl 2-mercaptopropionate</td>
<td>4207</td>
<td>19788-50-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H12O2S 148.23</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Cooked brown and roasted meat aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water; soluble in pentane and diethyl ether</td>
<td>191-194°</td>
<td>NMR IR MS</td>
<td>1.447-1.453</td>
<td>1.014-1.020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1668</td>
<td>Methionyl butyrate</td>
<td>4150</td>
<td>18630-60-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H16O2S 178.28</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Cabbage/sewer odour</td>
<td>Practically insoluble to insoluble in water</td>
<td>232°</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>1.456-1.463</td>
<td>0.995-1.001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1669</td>
<td>(+/-)-4-Mercapto-4-methyl-2-pentanol</td>
<td>4158</td>
<td>12,252</td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H14O5 134.24</td>
<td>Clear, colourless to pale yellow liquid; Floral fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>50-51° (1 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.463-1.468</td>
<td>1.154-1.158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>AV</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1670 | 4-Mercapto-2-pentanone
4-Mercapto-2-pentanone
4-Mercaptopentan-2-one | 4157 | 92585-08-5 | C5H10OS 118.20 | Clear, colourless liquid; Strong, pungent, meaty aroma | Soluble in ether and chloroform; insoluble in water | Soluble | 258-280°C | MS IR NMR | 1%; see 'Other requirements' | NA | Product is a 1% solution of 4-mercapto-2-pentanone. Purity 95% min. in acetone | 68th/N |
| 1671 | (S)-1-Methoxy-3-heptanethiol
(S)-1-Methoxy-3-heptanethiol | 4162 | 400052-49-5 | C8H18OS 162.30 | Colourless liquid, Sulfurous aroma | Practically insoluble or insoluble in water | Soluble | 181-183°C | IR NMR MS | 95% | 1.442-1.449 | 0.901-0.905 | 68th/N |
| 1672 | Disopentyl thiosalate
Di(3-methylbutyl) but-2(ox)ene-thioate (thioate)
Disoaryl thiosalate
bis(3-Methylbutyl) mercaptosuccinate | 4096 | 12.106 | C14H26O4S 290.42 | Colourless to yellow liquid; Fruity, onion odour | Practically insoluble or insoluble in water | Soluble | 140-150°C | NMR | 94% | 1.453-1.459 | Also contains 2-3% disopentyl thiocterate | 68th/N |
| 1673 | cis- and trans-Mercapto-p-menthan-3-one
1-Mercapto-p-menthan-3-one | 4300 | 12.259 | C10H18OS 186.32 | Colourless to pale yellow liquid; Citrus aroma | Insoluble in water | Soluble | 119-123°C | (10 mm Hg) | 89% | 1.487-1.497 | 0.989-0.999 | Also contains 8-9% pipitone and 1-2% alpha-terpineol | 68th/N |
| 1674 | Methyl 3-mercaptobutanoate
Methyl 3-mercaptobutanoate | 4167 | 29125-06-4 | C5H10O2S 134.20 | Colourless liquid; | Sparsely soluble | Soluble | 75°C (16 mm Hg) | NMR | 98% | 1.453-1.459 | 68th/N |
| 1675 | Methylthiomethylmercaptan
(Methylthio)methanethiol | 4185 | 12.242 | C2H6S2 94.20 | Almost colourless liquid; Pungent, sulfurous aroma | Soluble in water | Soluble | 40°C (20 mm Hg) | NMR | 97% | 1.552-1.556 | 68th/N |
| 1676 | Thioacetic acid
Ethene-thio-acetic acid | 4210 | 12.199 | C2H4OS 76.12 | Pale yellow liquid; Cooked brown and roasted meat aroma | Soluble in water, diethyl ether and acetone | Soluble | 88-93°C | NMR IR MS | 96% | 68th/N |
| 1677 | (+)-Isobutyl 3-methylthiobutyrate
2-Methylpropyl 3-(methylthio)butanoate
Isobutyl 3-(methylthio)butyrate
2-Methylpropyl 3-(methylthio) butanoate
2-Methylpropyl 3-(methylthio) butyrate | 4150 | 12.214 | C9H18O2S 190.31 | Colourless liquid; Pungent aroma with fruity undertones | Soluble in pentane and diethyl ether; slightly soluble in water | Soluble | 93-96°C | IR NMR MS | 97% | 1.453-1.469 | 68th/N |
| 1678 | S-Methyl propanethioate
S-Methyl propanethioate | 4172 | 12.165 | C4H8OS 104.17 | Colourless liquid, Fruity, milk-like aroma | Insoluble in water | Soluble | 119-120°C | MS | 97% | 1.458-1.464 | 68th/N |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>FEMA No</th>
<th>Flavir No</th>
<th>CAS No</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>M.W.</th>
<th>Physical form; Odour</th>
<th>Solubility in ethanol; B.P.</th>
<th>ID test Assay min</th>
<th>A.V. max</th>
<th>R.I. S.G.</th>
<th>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>S-isopropyl 3-methylbut-2-enethioate</td>
<td>S-Isopropyl 3-methylbut-2-enethioate; S-Isopropyl thioacetal; S-isopropyl 3-methylthiocarbonate</td>
<td>4260</td>
<td>12.134</td>
<td>34365-79-2</td>
<td>C8H14OS</td>
<td>158.26</td>
<td>Colourless to yellowish liquid; Fruity, onion aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble to insoluble in water</td>
<td>235-236°C</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.486-1.492</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680</td>
<td>S-Ethyl 2-acetylamino ethanethioate</td>
<td>S-Ethyl 2-acetylamino ethanethioate; N-Acetyltioglycine, S-Ethyl ester; N-Acetyltioglycin-thioethyl ester; S-Ethyl 2-acetylamino ethanethioate</td>
<td>4039</td>
<td>4396-62-7</td>
<td>158429-69-8</td>
<td>CSH11NO2S</td>
<td>161.22</td>
<td>Crystalline solid; Pungent meat-like odor</td>
<td>Soluble in diethyl ether; very slightly soluble in water and hexane</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Allyl thiohexanoate</td>
<td>Allyl butanethioate; Hexanethioic acid, S-2-propenyl ester; 2-(Allylsulfonyl)-1-heptene hydrate</td>
<td>4076</td>
<td>12.275</td>
<td>158420-69-8</td>
<td>C9H16OS</td>
<td>172.29</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity, sulphurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in heptane and triacetin; insoluble in water</td>
<td>195-196°C</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1.473-1.479</td>
<td>0.930-0.934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1683</td>
<td>2-Methyl-1-methylthio-2-butene</td>
<td>2-Methyl-1-methylthio-2-butene</td>
<td>4173</td>
<td>89534-74-7</td>
<td>158420-69-8</td>
<td>C9H12S</td>
<td>116.23</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Cooked brown and roasted meat aroma</td>
<td>Very slightly soluble in water; soluble in non-polar solvents</td>
<td>78°C</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1.468-1.474</td>
<td>0.859-0.864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1684</td>
<td>2,4,6-Trithiaheptane</td>
<td>2,4,8-Trithiaheptane</td>
<td>4214</td>
<td>12.240</td>
<td>6540-86-9</td>
<td>C4H10S3</td>
<td>154.32</td>
<td>Clear, almost colourless liquid; Cooked brown roasted aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in triacetin</td>
<td>250-255°C</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Product is a 10% solution of trithiaheptane, purify 95% min in triacetin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1685</td>
<td>(±)-2,8-Epithio-cis-p-menthane</td>
<td>2,8-Epithio-p-menthane; 4,7,7-Trimethyl-6-thiabicyclo[3.2.1]octane</td>
<td>4108</td>
<td>12.120</td>
<td>68398-18-8</td>
<td>C10H18S</td>
<td>170.32</td>
<td>Colourless to pale yellow clear liquid; Earthy, citrus aroma with menthol-like undertones</td>
<td>Insoluble in water</td>
<td>80°C (0.9 mm Hg)</td>
<td>MS IR</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>1.513-1.521</td>
<td>0.997-1.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1686</td>
<td>3,5-Diethyl-1,2,4-thriathiolane</td>
<td>3,5-Diethyl-1,2,4-thriathiolane</td>
<td>4039</td>
<td>15.049</td>
<td>54644-28-8</td>
<td>C8H12S3</td>
<td>180.36</td>
<td>Clear, yellow liquid; Powerful, sulphurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in heptane and triacetin; insoluble in water</td>
<td>70-72°C</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>95% (sum of cis and trans)</td>
<td>1.558-1.570</td>
<td>1.147-1.160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: All entries are based on the provided data and may not reflect the complete context or accuracy of the original text.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>FEMA No</th>
<th>FEMA No</th>
<th>M.W.</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Physical form; Odour</th>
<th>Solubility in ethanol</th>
<th>B.P.</th>
<th>ID test Assay min</th>
<th>A.V.</th>
<th>R.I.</th>
<th>S.G.</th>
<th>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1687</td>
<td>3,6-Diethyl-1,2,4,5-tetrahydroacridine, mixture with 3,5-diethyl-1,2,4-trithiole</td>
<td>Mixture of 3,6-Diethyl-1,2,4,5- tetrahydroacridine and 3,5-Diethyl-1,2,4-trithiole</td>
<td>4094</td>
<td>4094</td>
<td>C6H12S4</td>
<td>Clear, colourless, liquid; Cooked brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>64-70°C (1) mm Hg 1%; see 'Other requirements'</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR IR 97%</td>
<td>1.469-1.471</td>
<td>0.975-0.979</td>
<td>Product is a 1% solution of a mixture of the named components, purity 90% min, in vegetable oil</td>
<td>68thN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1688</td>
<td>3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone 3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone 4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone 4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone</td>
<td>3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone 4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone 3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone 4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone</td>
<td>4181</td>
<td>4182</td>
<td>C5H10OS</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow, liquid; Pungent odour</td>
<td>Slightly soluble Soluble</td>
<td>50-54°C (20 mm Hg) 98%</td>
<td>1.4680-1.4720</td>
<td>0.973-0.979</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1690</td>
<td>Methyl 3-(methylthio)butanoate 3-(Methylthio) butanoic acid methyl ester 3-Methylsulfanylamyl-butyric acid methyl ester</td>
<td>3-(Methylthio) butanoic acid methyl ester</td>
<td>4168</td>
<td>4168</td>
<td>C6H12O2S</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Sweet, cooked aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>87°C (58 mm Hg) 96%</td>
<td>1.468-1.474</td>
<td>1.029-1.033</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1691</td>
<td>Methyl (methylthio)acetate Methyl (methylthio) acetate Methyl 2-(methylthio) acetate; (Methylthio)acetic acid methyl ester</td>
<td>Methyl (methylthio) acetate</td>
<td>4003</td>
<td>4003</td>
<td>C4H8O2S</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity, pungent aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents, insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>144-145°C NMR IR MS 98%</td>
<td>1.464-1.466</td>
<td>1.105-1.115</td>
<td>20°C</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1692</td>
<td>(+/-)-3-(Methylthio)heptanal 3-(Methylthio)heptanal</td>
<td>3-(Methylthio)heptanal</td>
<td>4183</td>
<td>4183</td>
<td>C8H16OS</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Cooked brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in heptane and triacetin Soluble</td>
<td>95-96°C NMR IR MS 92%</td>
<td>1.469-1.475</td>
<td>0.943-0.947</td>
<td>Also contains 5-7% 2-(E)-heptanal</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1693</td>
<td>Ethyl methyl disulfide</td>
<td>Ethyl methyl disulfide</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>C3H8S2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless or pale yellow liquid; Sulfurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>136-138°C NMR MS IR 80%</td>
<td>1.410-1.418</td>
<td>1.017-1.027</td>
<td>Also contains 7-8% diethyl disulfide and 8-10% dimethyl disulfide</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1694</td>
<td>Ethyl propyl disulfide</td>
<td>Ethyl propyl disulfide 1-Ethylsulfanyl-propane, 2,3-Dithiapentane</td>
<td>4041</td>
<td>4041</td>
<td>C5H12S2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless or pale yellow liquid; Sulfurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>179-181°C NMR MS IR 95%</td>
<td>1.483-1.493</td>
<td>0.943-0.953</td>
<td>Ethyl propyl disulfide; 1-Ethylsulfanyl-propane, 2,3-Dithiapentane</td>
<td>68thN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Chemical name</td>
<td>Synonyms</td>
<td>Formula M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P. (°C)</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1695</td>
<td>Ethyl propyl trisulfide</td>
<td>4042</td>
<td>12.256</td>
<td>31499-70-4</td>
<td>Ethyl propyl trisulfide</td>
<td>3,4,5-Trithianonane</td>
<td>C5H12S3</td>
<td>Clear, pale yellow liquid; Spicy, herb-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>234-237</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>98% (sum of three components)</td>
<td>1.544-1.559</td>
<td>Contains 48-50% ethyl propyl trisulfide. 20-30% diethyl trisulfide and 20-30% dipropyl trisulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1696</td>
<td>Methyl isopentyl disulfide</td>
<td>4168</td>
<td>72437-56-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methyl 3-methylbutyl disulfide</td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H14S2</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow liquid; Brown, roasted aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>183-185</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>0.943-0.948</td>
<td>Also contains 3-5% crotonic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1697</td>
<td>Amyl methyl disulfide</td>
<td>4025</td>
<td>12.253</td>
<td>72437-68-4</td>
<td>Amyl methyl disulfide</td>
<td>1-Methyldisulfanyl-pentane; 2,3-Dithiaoctane</td>
<td>C6H14S2</td>
<td>Clear, pale yellow liquid; Sulfurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>198-202</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>0.943-0.953</td>
<td>(20°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1698</td>
<td>Butyl ethyl disulfide</td>
<td>4027</td>
<td>12.254</td>
<td>63986-03-8</td>
<td>Butyl ethyl disulfide</td>
<td>1-Ethylidisulfanyl-butane; 3,4-Dithiaoctane</td>
<td>C6H14S2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless or pale yellow liquid; Sulfurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>198-202</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>0.954-0.964</td>
<td>(20°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1699</td>
<td>Diethyl disulfide</td>
<td>4093</td>
<td>12.012</td>
<td>110-81-6</td>
<td>Diethyl disulfide</td>
<td>3,4-Dithiahexane; Ethyl disulfide</td>
<td>C4H10S2</td>
<td>Colourless to yellowish liquid; Onion/cabbage odour</td>
<td>Practically insoluble to insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>151-152</td>
<td>MS IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>0.990-0.996</td>
<td>(20°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Allyl propyl disulfide</td>
<td>4073</td>
<td>12.021</td>
<td>2179-59-1</td>
<td>Allyl propyl disulfide</td>
<td>4,5-Dithia-1-octene; Propyl allyl disulfide</td>
<td>C6H12S2</td>
<td>Colourless to yellowish liquid; Fruity, garlic odour</td>
<td>Practically insoluble to insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>66 (10 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>93%</td>
<td>0.999-1.005</td>
<td>Also contains 1-2% allyl propyl sulfide and 1-2% dipropylsulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701</td>
<td>Diethyl trisulfide</td>
<td>4029</td>
<td>12.114</td>
<td>3600-24-8</td>
<td>Diethyl trisulfide</td>
<td>3,4,5-Trimethyloctane</td>
<td>C4H10S3</td>
<td>Clear, colourless or pale yellow liquid; Powerful sulfurous aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>216-218</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.121-1.231</td>
<td>(20°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1702</td>
<td>Propyl propylene thiosulfinate</td>
<td>4263</td>
<td>1113-13-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Propyl propylene thiosulfinate</td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H14O2S2</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow liquid; Cocked brown roasted aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water; Moderately soluble in pentane, soluble in toluene</td>
<td>113 (1-2 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.119-1.123</td>
<td>(20°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Chemical name</td>
<td>Formula M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P. (mm Hg)</td>
<td>ID test Assay min</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1703</td>
<td>(+/-)-3-(Ethylthio)butanol</td>
<td>3-(Ethylthio)butanol</td>
<td>C6H14O5</td>
<td>Pale yellow to colourless liquid; Cooked brown roasted nutty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; slightly soluble in heptane and triacetin Slightly soluble</td>
<td>79-81°</td>
<td>NMR IR MS 96%</td>
<td>1.468-1.476</td>
<td>0.941-0.947</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1704</td>
<td>Hexyl 3-mercaptobutanoate</td>
<td>Hexyl 3-mercaptobutanoate 3-Mercaptobutanoic acid hexyl ester; Hexyl 3-mercaptobutyrate</td>
<td>C10H20O2S</td>
<td>Almost colourless liquid; Fruit/spice/herb aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in tricaprin and propylene glycol Soluble</td>
<td>82° (2 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.462-1.463</td>
<td>0.949-0.954</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>(+/-)-3-Mercapto-1-butyl acetate</td>
<td>3-Mercapto-1-butyl acetate 3-Mercapto butyl acetate; 3-Thiobutyl acetate</td>
<td>C6H12O2S</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruit aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in many non-polar solvents</td>
<td>77° (10 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.458-1.459</td>
<td>1.025-1.029</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1706</td>
<td>3-Mercapto-3-methyl-1-butyl acetate</td>
<td>3-Mercapto-3-methylbutyl acetate 3-Methyl-3-sulfanylbutyl acetate</td>
<td>C7H14O2S</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruit aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in many non-polar solvents Soluble</td>
<td>69° (6 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.455-1.456</td>
<td>1.003-1.007</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1707</td>
<td>2,5-Dithiahexane</td>
<td>2,5-Dithiahexane 1,2-bis(Methylmercapto)ethene; 1,2-bis(Methylthio)ethene</td>
<td>C4H10S2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless or pale yellow liquid; Dary aroma with sulphurous note</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in non-polar solvents</td>
<td>178-179°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.526-1.533</td>
<td>1.039-1.049</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1708</td>
<td>3-Mercaptoheptyl acetate</td>
<td>3-Mercaptoheptyl acetate</td>
<td>C9H18O2S</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Sulphury, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water and in fats Soluble</td>
<td>242°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR 99%</td>
<td>1.457-1.463</td>
<td>0.980-0.984</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709</td>
<td>bis(1-Mercaptopropyl)sulfide</td>
<td>bis(1-Mercaptopropyl)sulfide</td>
<td>C6H14S3</td>
<td>Liquid; Sulphury odour</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in many non-polar solvents Soluble</td>
<td>225-226° (76 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR IR 92% (sum of two components) See 'Other requirements'</td>
<td>1.545-1.551</td>
<td>1.080-1.084</td>
<td>Contains 56% min bis(1-mercaptopropyl)sulfide; 36% min 3,5-dimethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole; contains approx 5% dipropylsulfide</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>iD test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710</td>
<td>S-Allyl-L-cysteine</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td></td>
<td>4322</td>
<td>C6H11NO2S</td>
<td>161.22</td>
<td>White powder; Cooked roasted brown aroma</td>
<td>Sparsely soluble in water</td>
<td>Slightly soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 214-216°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1711</td>
<td>2,4-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane</td>
<td>1711</td>
<td></td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>C5H10O2</td>
<td>102.13</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Dairy aroma with fruity overtones</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>100-101°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.390-1.401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1712</td>
<td>2-Hexyl-4,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane</td>
<td>1712</td>
<td></td>
<td>4048</td>
<td>C11H22O2</td>
<td>186.29</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Dairy aroma with fruity overtones</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents</td>
<td>101° (9 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.425-1.430</td>
<td>0.875-0.886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715</td>
<td>cis- and trans-Ethyl 2,4-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane-2-acetate</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td></td>
<td>4294</td>
<td>C9H16O4</td>
<td>186.22</td>
<td>Colourless liquid, Soft, fruity notes</td>
<td>Insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>85°</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.422-1.432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1716</td>
<td>Dihydroxyacetone dimer</td>
<td>1716</td>
<td></td>
<td>4033</td>
<td>C6H12O6</td>
<td>180.16</td>
<td>Hygroscopic, crystalline, white to off-white powder; Sweet, cooling, aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 75-80°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1-Hydroxy-2-butanol</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td></td>
<td>3173</td>
<td>C4H8O2</td>
<td>88.11</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in diethyl ether</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>152-154°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1.417-1.423</td>
<td>Also contains 5-10% acetic acid</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1718</td>
<td>Ethyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylbutyrate</td>
<td>1718</td>
<td></td>
<td>4038</td>
<td>C9H16O4</td>
<td>186.22</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; Insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>205-206°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>1.417-1.420</td>
<td>1.003-1.013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavour No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Methyl 5-acetoxyhexanoate</td>
<td>4055</td>
<td>09.632</td>
<td>35234-22-1</td>
<td>C9H18O4</td>
<td>188.22</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents, insoluble in water</td>
<td>194-196°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>1.519-1.529</td>
<td>1.017-1.027</td>
<td>Contains acetaldehyde hexyl isoamyl acetal (51-53%), acetaldehyde dihexyl acetal (26-28%) and acetaldehyde diisooamyl acetal (17-19%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1726</td>
<td>(-/-)-1-Acetoxy-1-ethoxyethene</td>
<td>4069</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C6H12O3</td>
<td>132.16</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Refreshing, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water</td>
<td>136-138°</td>
<td>MS NMR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>0.947-0.951</td>
<td>0.833-0.638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1727</td>
<td>Acetaldehyde hexyl isoamyl acetal</td>
<td>4385</td>
<td>06.114</td>
<td>23366-90-2</td>
<td>C13H28O2</td>
<td>216.36</td>
<td>Colourless liquid, Sweet, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>240-241°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>97% (sum of three components)</td>
<td>0.418-1.423</td>
<td>Contains acetaldehyde hexyl isoamyl acetal (51-53%), acetaldehyde dihexyl acetal (26-28%) and acetaldehyde diisooamyl acetal (17-19%)</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1728</td>
<td>1,1-Dimethoxy-trane-2-hexene</td>
<td>4098</td>
<td>08.072</td>
<td>18318-83-7</td>
<td>C9H18O2</td>
<td>144.21</td>
<td>Colourless liquid, Green fruity aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble to insoluble in water</td>
<td>156°</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>0.867-0.871</td>
<td>0.833-0.638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1729</td>
<td>Acetaldehyde diisooamyl acetal</td>
<td>4024</td>
<td>06.055</td>
<td>13002-99-0</td>
<td>C12H26O2</td>
<td>202.34</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Strong, sweet, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water</td>
<td>70° (2.5 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>0.622-0.832</td>
<td>0.833-0.638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Ioeveleredehyde diethyl acetal</td>
<td>4371</td>
<td>06.059</td>
<td>3642-03-3</td>
<td>C9H20O2</td>
<td>180.26</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity, fatty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>159-162°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1.395-1.403</td>
<td>0.625-0.832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1731</td>
<td>Valereledehyde dibutyl acetal</td>
<td>4375</td>
<td>13112-65-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>C13H28O2</td>
<td>216.36</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Sweet, nutty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>251-252°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>0.833-0.839</td>
<td>0.723-0.683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1732</td>
<td>Ioeveleredehyde propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>4286</td>
<td>144.21</td>
<td>18433-93-7</td>
<td>C8H18O2</td>
<td>144.21</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity, slightly fatty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>164-165°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>0.912-1.420</td>
<td>0.895-0.902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Chemical name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flav No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test Assay min</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1733</td>
<td>Isovalaralddehyde glyceryl acetal</td>
<td>4380</td>
<td></td>
<td>54355-74-7</td>
<td>C8H16O3</td>
<td>160.21</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity, fatty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>238-239°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR 98% (sum of two components)</td>
<td>1.443-1.450</td>
<td>1.024-1.031</td>
<td>Contains 67-69% 4-Hydroxymethyl-2-[2-methylpropyl]-1,3-dioxolane and 29-30% 5-Hydroxy-2-[2-methylpropyl]-1,3-dioxolane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1734</td>
<td>Valeraldehyde propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4372</td>
<td>74094-60-3</td>
<td>C8H16O2</td>
<td>144.21</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Nutty, fatty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>176-177°</td>
<td>MS 98%</td>
<td>1.415-1.420</td>
<td>0.900-0.906</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735</td>
<td>Hexanal hexyl isoamyl acetal</td>
<td>4369</td>
<td></td>
<td>896447-13-5</td>
<td>C17H36O2</td>
<td>272.47</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Sweet, green aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>305-306°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR 97% (sum of three components)</td>
<td>1.427-1.432</td>
<td>0.835-0.840</td>
<td>Contains hexanal hexyl isoamyl acetal (50-52%), hexanal dihexyl acetal (26-27%) and hexanal disobutyl acetal (20-22%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>Hexanal octane-1,3-diol acetal</td>
<td>4377</td>
<td></td>
<td>202188-46-3</td>
<td>C14H28O2</td>
<td>228.36</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fatty, green aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>287-288°</td>
<td>MS 98%</td>
<td>1.425-1.432</td>
<td>0.869-0.875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1737</td>
<td>Hexanal butane-2,3-diol acetal</td>
<td>4384</td>
<td></td>
<td>155638-75-1</td>
<td>C10H20O2</td>
<td>172.27</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fatty, green aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>211-213°</td>
<td>MS 98%</td>
<td>1.430-1.437</td>
<td>0.845-0.851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1738</td>
<td>Hexanal dihexyl acetal</td>
<td>4370</td>
<td></td>
<td>33673-65-3</td>
<td>C18H38O2</td>
<td>286.50</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Mild, green, grassy aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>326-327°</td>
<td>NMR MS 95%</td>
<td>1.431-1.436</td>
<td>0.838-0.844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>Haptanal propylenglycol acetal</td>
<td>4368</td>
<td></td>
<td>4351-10-4</td>
<td>C10H20O2</td>
<td>172.27</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Green, fatty aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>217-218°</td>
<td>MS 98%</td>
<td>1.425-1.430</td>
<td>0.869-0.895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740</td>
<td>2,6-Dimethyl-5-heptenal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4382</td>
<td>74094-63-6</td>
<td>C12H22O2</td>
<td>198.31</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Strong, green, olfactory aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>243-244°</td>
<td>MS 97%</td>
<td>1.447-1.453</td>
<td>0.910-0.916</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test Assay min</td>
<td>A.V. max</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741</td>
<td>Octanal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4383</td>
<td>4383</td>
<td>74094-61-4</td>
<td>C11H22O2</td>
<td>186.29</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Green, woody aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>236-237°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.427-1.434</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1742</td>
<td>Nonanal dimethyl acetal</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td>16824-63-0</td>
<td>C11H24O2</td>
<td>188.31</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fresh, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>214-215°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.418-1.424</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1743</td>
<td>Nonanal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4373</td>
<td>4373</td>
<td>68391-39-9</td>
<td>C12H24O2</td>
<td>200.32</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fruity aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>253-254°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.430-1.438</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1744</td>
<td>Decanal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4364</td>
<td>4364</td>
<td>5421-12-5</td>
<td>C13H26O2</td>
<td>214.35</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Green, floral aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>270-271°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.433-1.439</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1745</td>
<td>Undecanal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4374</td>
<td>4374</td>
<td>74094-62-5</td>
<td>C14H28O2</td>
<td>228.38</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Sweet, fatty, floral aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>286-287°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.435-1.441</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1746</td>
<td>Dodecanal dimethyl acetal</td>
<td>4366</td>
<td>4366</td>
<td>14620-52-1</td>
<td>C14H30O2</td>
<td>230.39</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Fatty, citrus-like aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>266-269°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.428-1.434</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1747</td>
<td>Acetaldehyde di-cis-3-hexenyl acetal</td>
<td>4381</td>
<td>4381</td>
<td>63449-64-9</td>
<td>C14H26O2</td>
<td>226.36</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Strong, green, herbaceous aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>278-279°</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.442-1.448</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1748</td>
<td>Isobutanal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>4267</td>
<td>4267</td>
<td>87579-60-1</td>
<td>C7H14O2</td>
<td>130.19</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Penetrating, winey aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>142-143°</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.407-1.412</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Acetaldehyde 1,3-octanediol acetal</td>
<td>4376</td>
<td>4376</td>
<td>202188-43-0</td>
<td>C10H20O2</td>
<td>172.27</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Green, ethereal aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in organic solvents</td>
<td>219-220°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.429-1.433</td>
<td></td>
<td>68th N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1750 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl formate | (4-methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl formate | 1751 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl propionate | 2-(4-methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl propionate | 1752 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl butanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl butanoate | 1753 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl isobutyrate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl isobutyrate | 1754 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl hexanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl hexanoate | 1755 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl octanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl octanoate | 1756 | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl nonanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl nonanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl decanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl decanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl undecaanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl undecaanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl dodecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl dodecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tridecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tridecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tetradecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tetradecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl pentadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl pentadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl hexadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl hexadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl heptadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl heptadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl octadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl octadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl nonadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl nonadecanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl eicosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl eicosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl heneicosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl heneicosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl docosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl docosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tricosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tricosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tetracosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl tetracosanoate | 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl pentacosa}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Chemical name</th>
<th>FEMA No</th>
<th>Flavis No</th>
<th>CAS No</th>
<th>Formula M.W.</th>
<th>Physical form; Odour</th>
<th>Solubility in ethanol</th>
<th>B.P.</th>
<th>ID test Assay min</th>
<th>A.V. max</th>
<th>R.I. S.G.</th>
<th>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1757</td>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl decanoate</td>
<td>methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-thiazoline</td>
<td>4281</td>
<td>101426-31-7</td>
<td>C16H27NO2S 297.46</td>
<td>Colourless to yellow liquid, Roasted, nutty aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>177-179° (1.5 mm Hg)</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.486-1.492</td>
<td>1.012-1.018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1758</td>
<td>2,5-Dimethylthiazole</td>
<td></td>
<td>4035</td>
<td>15063</td>
<td>4175-66-0</td>
<td>C5H7NS 113.19</td>
<td>Yellow liquid; Cooked, brown and roasted nutty aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar solvents; slightly soluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>148-150° NMR MS IR 95%</td>
<td>1.523-1.527</td>
<td>1.114-1.124 (20°)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>2-Acetyl-2-thiazoline</td>
<td>2-Acetyl-5,5-dihydrothiazole</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>15010</td>
<td>29926-41-8</td>
<td>C5H7NO5S 129.18</td>
<td>Brown solid; Green, onion, herbal, grassy aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water and heptane Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 26-28°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1760</td>
<td>2-Propionyl-2-thiazoline</td>
<td></td>
<td>4064</td>
<td>15128</td>
<td>29926-42-9</td>
<td>C6H9NOS 143.21</td>
<td>Colourless to light yellow liquid; Meaty, nutty, roasted aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in heptane, insoluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>237-241° NMR MS IR 99%</td>
<td>1.514-1.517</td>
<td>1.230-1.245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1761</td>
<td>cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-thiazoline</td>
<td>5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-thiazoline</td>
<td>4319</td>
<td>83418-53-5</td>
<td>C10H19NS 185.33</td>
<td>Yellow liquid, Meaty, nutty, cooked, brown roasted aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>252-253° NMR MS 96%</td>
<td>1.483-1.489</td>
<td>0.942-0.947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1762</td>
<td>cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-thiazoline</td>
<td>5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-thiazoline</td>
<td>4318</td>
<td>83418-54-6</td>
<td>C10H19NS 185.33</td>
<td>Yellow liquid, Meaty, nutty, cooked, brown roasted aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in water Soluble</td>
<td>253° NMR MS 97%</td>
<td>1.487-1.493</td>
<td>0.950-0.956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Chemical name</td>
<td>Synonyms</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1673</td>
<td>Pyrrolidino-[1,2e]-4H-2,4-dimethyl-1,3,5-dithiazine</td>
<td>2,4-Dimethyl-1-aza-3,5-dithiabicyclo[4,3.0]nonane 2,4-Dimethyltetrahydropyrrrolo[2,1-d][1,3,5]-dithiazine; 2,4-Dimethyl[4H]pyrrolidino[1,2e]-1,3,5-dithiazine</td>
<td>4321</td>
<td>16505-60-3</td>
<td>C8H15NS2</td>
<td>Crystalline solid; Meaty, cooked, brown roasted aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water; soluble in pentane and diethyl ether</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>96%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp &gt; 50°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1674</td>
<td>2-Hexylthiophene</td>
<td>2-Hexylthiophene</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td>15.076</td>
<td>C10H16S</td>
<td>Colourless to pale yellow liquid; Meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in most organic solvents; Insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>229-230°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1.492-1.498</td>
<td>0.930-0.938 (20°)</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>3-(Methylthio)methylthiophene</td>
<td>3-(Methylthio)methylthiophene</td>
<td>4184</td>
<td>15.126</td>
<td>C6H8S2</td>
<td>Clear, colourless liquid; Cooked, brown and roasted dairy aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in most organic solvents; insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>210-211°</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>1.580-1.585</td>
<td>1.522-1.525</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1676</td>
<td>5-Acetyl-2,3-dihydro-1,4-thiazine</td>
<td>5-Acetyl-2,3-dihydro-1,4-thiazine</td>
<td>4296</td>
<td>143.21</td>
<td>C6H9NOs</td>
<td>Brown crystals; Nutty; cooked, brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in methylene chloride</td>
<td>Slightly soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 120-125°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1677</td>
<td>N-Haptan-4-ylbenzo[δ][1,3]dioxo-5-carboxamide</td>
<td>N-(1-Propylbutyl)-1,3-benzodioxole-5-carboxamide</td>
<td>4232</td>
<td>15452-93-0</td>
<td>C15H21NO3</td>
<td>Off-white powder; Savoury, meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar organic solvents; insoluble in water</td>
<td>Sparsely soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 116-117°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1678</td>
<td>N1-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N2-(2-pyridin-2-yl)ethoxalamide</td>
<td>N1-(2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)methyl-N'-([2-(pyridinyl)ethyl]ethanediamide</td>
<td>4233</td>
<td>343.38</td>
<td>C18H21N3O4</td>
<td>Off-white powder; Savoury, meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar organic solvents; insoluble in water</td>
<td>Sparsely soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 123-124°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-5-methylpyridin-2-yl)ethoxalamide</td>
<td>N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylphenyl)methyl-N'-[2-(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)ethyl]ethanediamide</td>
<td>4234</td>
<td>341.41</td>
<td>C19H23N3O3</td>
<td>Off-white powder; Savoury, meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar organic solvents; insoluble in water</td>
<td>Sparsely soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 132-133°</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavi No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I. S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/SC (secondary constituents)</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1770</td>
<td>N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-pyrridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide</td>
<td>4231</td>
<td>745047-97-6</td>
<td></td>
<td>C18H21N3O3</td>
<td>327.38</td>
<td>Off-white powder; Savoury, meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Soluble in non-polar organic solvents; insoluble in water; Slightly soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 128-129º</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1771</td>
<td>4-Aminobutyric acid</td>
<td>4288</td>
<td>17.055</td>
<td>56-12-2</td>
<td>C4H9NO2</td>
<td>103.12</td>
<td>White, powdery solid; Savoury, meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble in water; soluble in many non-polar solvents Insoluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 200-202º</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1772</td>
<td>N-Gluconyl ethanolamine</td>
<td>4254</td>
<td>686298-93-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H17NO7</td>
<td>239.23</td>
<td>White, crystalline powder; Cooked brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Very soluble in water; insoluble in pentane Slightly soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS IR</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 99-100º</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1773</td>
<td>N-Gluconyl ethanolamine phosphate</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td>791807-20-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>C8H18NO10P</td>
<td>319.21</td>
<td>White, crystalline powder; Cooked brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Very soluble in water; insoluble in pentane Slightly soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR MS</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 138-139º</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1774</td>
<td>N-Lactoyl ethanolamine</td>
<td>4256</td>
<td>5422-34-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>C5H11NO3</td>
<td>133.15</td>
<td>Viscous, brownish liquid; Cooked brown roasted aroma</td>
<td>Very soluble in water; insoluble in pentane and dialkyl ether Slightly soluble</td>
<td>372-380º</td>
<td>NMR IR RS</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>1.475-1.481</td>
<td>Also contains 6-8%-2-aminoethanol lactate</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1775</td>
<td>N-Lactoyl ethanolamine phosphate</td>
<td>4257</td>
<td>782498-03-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>C5H12NO6P</td>
<td>213.13</td>
<td>Viscous, oily liquid; Cooked brown and roasted aroma</td>
<td>Very soluble in water; insoluble in pentane Slightly soluble</td>
<td>387-400º</td>
<td>NMR IR RS</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>1.498-1.514</td>
<td>Also contains 6-10%-ammonium formate</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1776</td>
<td>N-[(Ethoxycarbonyl)methyl]-p-menthane-3-carboxamidé</td>
<td>4309</td>
<td>68489-14-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>C15H27NO3</td>
<td>269.38</td>
<td>White crystals or powder; Cool menthol aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or soluble in water; slightly soluble in heptane; very slightly soluble in propylene glycol and ethyl acetate Soluble</td>
<td>151º (2 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR IR RS</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>mp = 80-82º</td>
<td>68th/VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>FEMA No</td>
<td>Flavis No</td>
<td>CAS No</td>
<td>Formula</td>
<td>M.W.</td>
<td>Physical form; Odour</td>
<td>Solubility in ethanol</td>
<td>B.P.</td>
<td>ID test</td>
<td>A.V.</td>
<td>R.I.</td>
<td>S.G.</td>
<td>Other requirements/ SC (secondary constituents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1777</td>
<td>N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3,4-dimethoxycinnamic acid amide</td>
<td>4310</td>
<td>16.090</td>
<td>69444-90-2</td>
<td>C21H25NO5</td>
<td>371.43</td>
<td>Solid, Savoury, meat-like aroma</td>
<td>Insoluble in water; soluble in non-polar solvents</td>
<td>Insoluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1779</td>
<td>N-3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienyl cyclopropylcarboxamide</td>
<td>4267</td>
<td>744251-93-2</td>
<td>N-[2(E)-3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienyl]-cyclopropanecarboxamide</td>
<td>C14H23NO</td>
<td>221.34</td>
<td>Colourless to pale yellow solid; Cooked brown and roasted mealy aroma</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble in water; very soluble in non-polar organic solvents</td>
<td>Sparingly soluble</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1780</td>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl acetate</td>
<td>4132</td>
<td>09.573</td>
<td>1516-17-2</td>
<td>C8H12O2</td>
<td>140.18</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Powerful, sweet, pineapple aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>100° (20 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.470-1.476</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1781</td>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl propionate</td>
<td>4131</td>
<td>154.21</td>
<td>16491-25-1</td>
<td>C9H14O2</td>
<td>154.21</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Sweet, fruity, pineapple, wine-like aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>75° (15 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.453-1.459</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1782</td>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>4134</td>
<td>168.24</td>
<td>16491-24-0</td>
<td>C10H18O2</td>
<td>168.24</td>
<td>Light yellow liquid; Sweet, pineapple aroma with cinnamon undertones</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>80° (15 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.464-1.470</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1783</td>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl butyrate</td>
<td>4133</td>
<td>168.24</td>
<td>16900-93-1</td>
<td>C10H16O2</td>
<td>168.24</td>
<td>Light yellow liquid; Fruity, wine-like aroma with cheesy undertones</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>80° (15 mm Hg)</td>
<td>NMR</td>
<td>1.467-1.473</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1784</td>
<td>2,4-Heptadien-1-ol</td>
<td>4127</td>
<td>02.153</td>
<td>33467-76-7</td>
<td>C7H12O</td>
<td>112.17</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green, fruity aroma</td>
<td>Slightly soluble</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>80° (14 mm Hg)</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1.487-1.493</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1785</td>
<td>None-2,4,6-trienal</td>
<td>4187</td>
<td>05.173</td>
<td>57018-53-8</td>
<td>C9H12O</td>
<td>136.19</td>
<td>Colourless liquid; Green, cucumber aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>193-194°</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1.550-1.556</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1786</td>
<td>2,4,7-Decatrienal</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>05.141</td>
<td>51325-37-2</td>
<td>C10H14O</td>
<td>150.22</td>
<td>Orange liquid; Green, citrusy aroma</td>
<td>Practically insoluble or insoluble in water</td>
<td>Soluble</td>
<td>232-234°</td>
<td>IR</td>
<td>1.538-1.544</td>
<td>98% (sum of three isomers)</td>
<td>68th/N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spectra of certain flavouring agents

631 3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid (13C-NMR)

631 3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid (1H-NMR)

631 3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid (MS)

631.1 3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid, sodium salt (1H-NMR)

632 3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid (IR)

632.1 3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid, sodium salt (13C-NMR)

632.1 3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid, sodium salt (1H-NMR)

632.1 3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid, sodium salt (IR)
633  4-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid (IR)

633.1 4-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid, sodium salt (1H-NMR)

1479  2-Oxo-3-phenylpropionic acid, sodium salt

1480  Maltol

1481  Ethyl maltol

1482  Maltyl isobutyrate

1506  3-Acetyl-2,5-dimethylfuran

1559  2,4,5-Trimethyl-delta-oxazoline

1616  Methyl 4-pentenoate (MS)

1617  2-Methylbut-2-en-1-ol (MS)
1622 trans-4-Hexenal (MS)

1623 5-Hexenol (13C-NMR)

1623 5-Hexenol (1H-NMR)

1623 5-Hexenol (MS)

1624 Methyl (Z)-3-hexenoate (1H-NMR)

1625 cis-4-Octenol (MS)

1626 Ethyl (Z)-3-hexenoate (1H-NMR)

1626 Ethyl (Z)-3-hexenoate (IR)

1627 3-Octenoic acid (MS)

1628 (Z)-3-Octenyl propionate (MS)
1629 trans-4-Octenoic acid (MS)

1630 Methyl (Z)-5-octenoate (1H-NMR)

1630 Methyl (Z)-5-octenoate (IR)

1630 Methyl (Z)-5-octenoate (MS)

1631 cis-5-Octenoic acid (MS)

1632 Ethyl 3-octenoate (MS)

1633 cis-4-Decenol (MS)

1634 Isobutyl 10-undecenoate (1H-NMR)

1634 Isobutyl 10-undecenoate (IR)

1634 Isobutyl 10-undecenoate (MS)
1635 11-Dodecenoic acid (MS)

1636 (Z)-4-Dodecenal (13C-NMR)

1636 (Z)-4-Dodecenal (1H-NMR)

1636 (Z)-4-Dodecenal (IR)

1636 (Z)-4-Dodecenal (MS)

1637 cis-9-Octadecenol (MS)

1638 cis-9-Octadecceny acetate (1H-NMR)

1638 cis-9-Octadecceny acetate (IR)

1638 cis-9-Octadecceny acetate (MS)

1639 Methyl 10-undecenoate (MS)
1640  (Z)-8-Tetradecenal (13C-NMR)

1640  (Z)-8-Tetradecenal (1H-NMR)

1640  (Z)-8-Tetradecenal (IR)

1640  (Z)-8-Tetradecenal (MS)

1641  9-Octadecenal (IR)

1641  9-Octadecenal (MS)

1642  (E)-4-Nonenal (1H-NMR)

1643  2,3,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol (1H-NMR)

1643  2,3,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol (IR)
1643 2,3,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol (MS)

1644 (+/-)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-7-nonene-2-ol (1H-NMR)

1644 (+/-)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-7-nonene-2-ol (IR)

1645 (E)- and (Z)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-3,7-nonadien-2-ol (1H-NMR)

1646 Nerolidol (1H-NMR)

1647 6-Acetoxydihydrotheaspirane (1H-NMR)

1647 6-Acetoxydihydrotheaspirane (IR)

1648 6-Hydroxydihydrotheaspirane (MS)

1649 1-Phenyl-3-methyl-3-pentanol (IR)

1649 1-Phenyl-3-methyl-3-pentanol (MS)
1650 p-alpha,alpha-Trimethylbenzyl alcohol (1H-NMR)

1651 (+/-)-Ethyl 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyrate (1H-NMR)

1652 (+/-)-Ethyl 2-hydroxy-3-methylvalerate (1H-NMR)

1653 alpha,alpha-Dimethylphenethyl alcohol (IR)

1654 alpha,alpha-Dimethylphenethyl formate (1H-NMR)

1655 alpha,alpha-Dimethylphenethyl acetate (1H-NMR)

1656 alpha,alpha-Dimethylphenethyl butyrate (1H-NMR)

1657 alpha,alpha-Dimethylbenzyl isobutyrate (1H-NMR)

1658 Ethanethiol (IR)
1659 Ethanethiol (NMR)

1660 Ethane-1,1-dithiol (1H-NMR)

1661 Dimercaptomethane (1H-NMR)

1662 1-Pentanethiol (1H-NMR)

1662 1-Pentanethiol (13C-NMR)

1663 Heptane-1-thiol (IR)

1663 Heptane-1-thiol (MS)

1663 Heptane-1-thiol (1H-NMR)

1663 Heptane-1-thiol (13C-NMR)

1664 2-Heptanethiol (13C-NMR)
1664 2-Heptanethiol (1H-NMR)

1665 (+/-)-1-Phenylethylmercaptan (13C-NMR)

1666 2-Mercaptoanisole (1H-NMR)

1667 Propyl 2-mercaptob Propionate (13C-NMR)

1668 Propyl 2-mercaptob Propionate (1H-NMR)
1671 (S)-1-Methoxy-3-heptanethiol (MS)

1672 Diisopentyl thiomalate (13C-NMR)

1673 cis- and trans-Mercapto-p-menthan-3-one (1H-NMR)

1674 Methyl 3-mercaptobutanoate (1H-NMR)

1675 Methylthiomethylmercaptan (13C-NMR)

1675 Methylthiomethylmercaptan (1H-NMR)

1676 Thioacetic acid (13C-NMR)

1676 Thioacetic acid (1H-NMR)

1676 Thioacetic acid (IR)
1676 Thioacetic acid (MS)

1677 (+/-)-Isobutyl 3-methylthiobutyrate (13C-NMR)

1678 S-Methyl propanethioate (MS)

1677 (+/-)-Isobutyl 3-methylthiobutyrate (1H-NMR)

1679 S-Isopropyl 3-methylbut-2-enethioate (1H-NMR)

1677 (+/-)-Isobutyl 3-methylthiobutyrate (IR)

1680 S-Ethyl 2-acetylamino ethanethioate (13C-NMR)

1677 (+/-)-Isobutyl 3-methylthiobutyrate (MS)

1680 S-Ethyl 2-acetylamino ethanethioate (1H-NMR)

1680 S-Ethyl 2-acetylamino ethanethioate (IR)
1684  2,4,6-Trithiaheptane (MS)

1685  (+/-)-2,8-Epithio-cis-p-menthane (IR)

1685  (+/-)-2,8-Epithio-cis-p-menthane (MS)

1686  3,5-Diethyl-1,2,4-trithiolane (1H-NMR)

1687  3,6-Diethyl-1,2,4,5-tetrathiane, mixture with 3,5-diethyl-1,2,4-trithiolane (1H-NMR)

1688  3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone (IR)

1688  3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone (NMR)

1689  4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone (13C-NMR)

1689  4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone (1H-NMR)

1689  4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone (MS)
1701 Diethyl trisulfide (13C-NMR)

1701 Diethyl trisulfide (1H-NMR)

1701 Diethyl trisulfide (MS)

1702 Propyl propane thiosulfonate (IR)

1702 Propyl propane thiosulfonate (MS)

1703 (+/-)-3-(Ethylthio)butanol (1H-NMR)

1703 (+/-)-3-(Ethylthio)butanol (IR)

1703 (+/-)-3-(Ethylthio)butanol (MS)
1709  bis(1-Mercaptopropyl)sulfide (IR)

1710  S-Allyl-L-cysteine (13C-NMR)

1710  S-Allyl-L-cysteine (1H-NMR)

1710  S-Allyl-L-cysteine (IR)

1710  S-Allyl-L-cysteine (MS)

1711  2,4-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane (1H-NMR)

1712  2-Hexyl-4,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane (13C-NMR)

1712  2-Hexyl-4,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane (1H-NMR)

1712  2-Hexyl-4,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane (IR)

1712  2-Hexyl-4,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane (MS)
1715 cis- and trans-Ethyl 2,4-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane-2-acetate (IR)

1716 Dihydroxyacetone dimer (13C-NMR)

1716 Dihydroxyacetone dimer (1H-NMR)

1716 Dihydroxyacetone dimer (MS)

1717 1-Hydroxy-2-butanoic acid (MS)

1718 Ethyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylbutyrate (13C-NMR)

1718 Ethyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylbutyrate (IR)

1718 Ethyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylbutyrate (MS)

1719 Methyl 5-acetoxyhexanoate (13C-NMR)

1719 Methyl 5-acetoxyhexanoate (1H-NMR)
1730 Isovraldehyde diethyl acetal (1H-NMR)

1730 Isovraldehyde diethyl acetal (IR)

1730 Isovraldehyde diethyl acetal (MS)

1731 Valeraldehyde dibutyl acetal (MS)

1732 Isovraldehyde propyleneglycol acetal (1H-NMR)

1732 Isovraldehyde propyleneglycol acetal (IR)

1732 Isovraldehyde propyleneglycol acetal (MS)

1733 Isovraldehyde glyceryl acetal (1H-NMR)

1733 Isovraldehyde glyceryl acetal (IR)

1733 Isovraldehyde glyceryl acetal (MS)
1740 2,6-Dimethyl-5-heptenal propyleneglycol acetal (MS)

1741 Octanal propyleneglycol acetal (1H-NMR)

1741 Octanal propyleneglycol acetal (IR)

1741 Octanal propyleneglycol acetal (MS)

1742 Nonanal dimethyl acetal (MS)

1743 Nonanal propyleneglycol acetal (1H-NMR)

1743 Nonanal propyleneglycol acetal (IR)

1743 Nonanal propyleneglycol acetal (MS)

1744 Decanal propyleneglycol acetal (1H-NMR)

1744 Decanal propyleneglycol acetal (IR)
1750 1-(3-Hydroxy-5-methyl-2-thienyl)ethanone (1H-NMR)

1751 2-(5-Methyl-4-thiazolyl)ethyl formate (1H-NMR)

1751 2-(5-Methyl-4-thiazolyl)ethyl formate (MS)

1752 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl propionate (1H-NMR)

1753 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl butanoate (1H-NMR)

1754 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl isobutyrate (1H-NMR)

1755 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl hexanoate (1H-NMR)

1756 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl octanoate (1H-NMR)

1757 2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazolyl)ethyl decanoate (1H-NMR)

1758 2,5-Dimethylthiazole (13C-NMR)
1758 2,5-Dimethylthiazole (1H-NMR)

1758 2,5-Dimethylthiazole (IR)

1758 2,5-Dimethylthiazole (MS)

1759 2-Acetyl-2-thiazoline (1H-NMR)

1759 2-Acetyl-2-thiazoline (MS)

1760 2-Propionyl-2-thiazoline (1H-NMR)

1760 2-Propionyl-2-thiazoline (IR)

1760 2-Propionyl-2-thiazoline (MS)

1761 cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-thiazoline (13C-NMR)
1761 cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-thiazoline (1H-NMR)

1761 cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)-thiazoline (MS)

1762 cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-thiazoline (13C-NMR)

1762 cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-thiazoline (1H-NMR)

1762 cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)-thiazoline (MS)

1763 Pyrrolidino-[1,2e]-4H-2,4-dimethyl-1,3,5-dithiazine (13C-NMR)

1763 Pyrrolidino-[1,2e]-4H-2,4-dimethyl-1,3,5-dithiazine (1H-NMR)

1763 Pyrrolidino-[1,2e]-4H-2,4-dimethyl-1,3,5-dithiazine (IR)

1763 Pyrrolidino-[1,2e]-4H-2,4-dimethyl-1,3,5-dithiazine (MS)

1764 2-Hexylthiophene (MS)
1765 3-(Methylthio)methylthiophene (1H-NMR)

1765 3-(Methylthio)methylthiophene (IR)

1765 3-(Methylthio)methylthiophene (MS)

1766 5-Acetyl-2,3-dihydro-1,4-thiazine (1H-NMR)

1767 N-Heptan-4-yl)benzo[d][1,3)dioxole-5-carboxamide (1H-NMR)

1767 N-Heptan-4-yl)benzo[d][1,3)dioxole-5-carboxamide (IR)

1767 N-Heptan-4-yl)benzo[d][1,3)dioxole-5-carboxamide (MS)

1768 N1-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (13C-NMR)

1768 N1-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (1H-NMR)

1767 N-Heptan-4-yl)benzo[d][1,3)dioxole-5-carboxamide (13C-NMR)
1768  N1-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (IR)

1768  N1-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (MS)

1769  N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (13C-NMR)

1769  N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (1H-NMR)

1770  N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (IR)

1770  N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (13C-NMR)

1770  N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide (1H-NMR)

1771  4-Aminobutyric acid (1H-NMR)
1771 4-Aminobutyric acid (IR)

1771 4-Aminobutyric acid (MS)

1772 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine (13C-NMR)

1772 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine (1H-NMR)

1772 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine (IR)

1772 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine (MS)

1773 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine phosphate (13C-NMR)

1773 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine phosphate (1H-NMR)

1773 N-Gluconyl ethanolamine phosphate (MS)

1774 N-Lactoyl ethanolamine (13C-NMR)
1776 N-[(Ethoxycarbonyl)methyl]-p-menthane-3-carboxamide (MS)

1777 N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3,4-dimethoxycinnamic acid amide (1H-NMR)

1777 N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3,4-dimethoxycinnamic acid amide (IR)

1777 N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3,4-dimethoxycinnamic acid amide (MS)

1779 N-3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienyl cyclopropylcarboxamide (1H-NMR)

1779 N-3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienyl cyclopropylcarboxamide (IR)

1780 2,4-Hexadienyl acetate (1H-NMR)

1781 2,4-Hexadienyl propionate (1H-NMR)

1782 2,4-Hexadienyl isobutyrate (1H-NMR)

1783 2,4-Hexadienyl butyrate (1H-NMR)
1784 2,4-Heptadien-1-ol (MS)

1785 Nona-2,4,6-trienal (MS)

1786 2,4,7-Decatrienal (IR)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldelyde cyclic propylene acetal</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldelyde di-ethyl-3-hexenyl acetal</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldelyde disacyclyl acetal</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldelyde hexyl isomyl acetyl</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldelyde 1,3-octanecyl acetal</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Acetaldely1thioetherpropene</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Acetyl-1-ethoxysane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Acetylhexanecyl acid methyl ester</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Acetyl-2-methyl butyric acid ethyl ester</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetyl thioalane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Acetyl-2,3-dihydro-1,4-thiazone</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Acetyl-4,5-dihydrothiazole</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Acetyl-2,3-dimethylenite</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Acetylthio-thioethylester</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Acetyl-2-thiozone</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Acetylimidoglycine, 5-Ethyl ester</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ally propyl disulfide</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ally thiocyanate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allylic acid methyl ester</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-Acetylthiothiocyanate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Alyl-cysteine</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Acetylthio-l-heptene hydrate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2R)-3-allyl-2-amino propionopropionic acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R)-2-Amino-2-amino propionic acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2R)-2-Amino-2-prop-2-enyl-1-sulfanylpropionic acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Acetyl-2-octidic acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ally mercaptan</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ally methyl disulfide</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ally sulfide</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butenethiopropionic acid, alpha-oxo, sodium salt</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzy1 dimethylcarbinol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzy1 dimethylcarbinol butyrate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzy1 dimethyl carbinyl acetate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzy1 dimethyl carbinyl formate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Benzyl-2-propanol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Benzyl-2-propanoyl acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Benzyl-2-propyl butyrate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Benzyl-2-propyl formate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butenonic acid, 3-methyl-3-o</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butenoic acid, 3-methyl-2, 3-oamyl</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butenyl-1 butanol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butenyl ethyl disulfide</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Buty1-4-methyl-1,3-dioxolane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p-Cymen-8-ol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimethyl propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,7-Decatrienle</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deca-2,4,7,10-tetraol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Decen-1-ol, (42)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-4-Decenoic acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Decyl-4-methyl-1,3-dioxolane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12Dihexylpentane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12Dihexylpentane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,12Dioctylpentane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,12Dioctylpentane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12Dioctyl-3-methylbutane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethyl disulfide</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethyl sulfide</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,6Dihexyl-1,2,4,5-tetraethane, mixture with</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,5-Dichloro-1,2,4,5-tetrafluorocarbon</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,5-Dihexyl-1,2,4,5-trichloro</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5-Dihexyl-1,2,4,5-tetrachloro</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,5Dihexyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dimethanol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diisocyanethiourethane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diisopentyl thiopentane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,12Disopropylcarboxylic acid</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodecanpropyl methyl carbinol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodecanpropyl methylcarbinol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodecamethane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,12Disopropylthiobutane</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(O-2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N-(2,2-pyrinyl-2-yl)ethoxalcohol</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbyl acetate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbyl butyrate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbyl propionate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangerimal</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Tetradecen-1-ol, (Z)-</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrahydro-2,4-dimethyl-4H-pyrorid[2,1-d]-1,3,5-dithazine</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Thiabicyclo[3.2.1]octane, 4,7,7-trimethyl-</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thioacetic acid</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Thiobutyl acetate</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thioacetacol</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-p-Toly-2-propanol</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p-alpha-alpha-Trimethylbenzy alcohol</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,5-Trimethyl-2,5-dihydrooxazole</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,7,11-Trimethyl-1,6,10-dodecatrien-3-ol</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,5-Trimethyl-delta-oxazoline</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimethyl-delta-oxazoline</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E)- and (Z)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-3,7-nonadien-2-ol</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,7,7-Trimethyl-6-thiabicyclo[3.2.1]octane</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trisulfide, diethyl</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trisulfide, ethyl propyl</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,5-Trithiaheptane</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,4,5-Trithiaheptane</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,4,5-Trithianonane</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecanal propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeraldehyde dibutyl acetal</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeraldehyde propylene glycol acetal</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeric acid, 3-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeric acid, 4-methyl-2-oxo, sodium salt</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Annex 1: Summary of recommendations from the 68th JECFA and further information required

**Toxicological recommendations and information on specifications**

1. Food additives and ingredients evaluated toxicologically or assessed for dietary exposure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food additive</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Acceptable daily intake (ADI) and other toxicological recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acidified sodium chlorite (ASC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The available toxicological data were sufficient to assess the safety of ASC by setting ADIs for chlorite and chlorate. Chlorite: ADI of 0.03 mg/kg bw per day Chlorate: ADI of 0.01 mg/kg bw per day. New specifications were prepared for sodium chlorite and one of the acids used in the preparation of ASC, sodium hydrogen sulfate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asparaginase from <em>Aspergillus oryzae</em> expressed in <em>Aspergillus oryzae</em></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ADI “not specified” when used in the applications specified and in accordance with good manufacturing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrageenan and Processed Eucheuma Seaweed</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>The group ADI “not specified” for the sum of carrageenan and processed eucheuma seaweed was maintained for food additive uses in foods other than infant formula. The Committee was of the view that based on the information available, it is inadvisable to use carrageenan or processed eucheuma seaweed in infant formulas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclotetraglucose and cyclotetraglucose syrup (listed on draft agenda as cyclotetraose)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A temporary ADI “not specified” was allocated for cyclotetraglucose and cyclotetraglucose syrup pending submission of data on the identity of the bacterial strain used to produce the 6-GT/IMT enzyme preparation and evidence of its lack of pathogenicity and toxigenicity. The specifications for cyclotetraglucose syrup were made tentative pending information on the total saccharide content, the unidentified fraction and test methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoamylase from <em>Pseudomonas amyloderamosa</em></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ADI “not specified” when used in the applications specified and in accordance with good manufacturing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium sulfate</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>ADI “not specified” when used in the applications specified and in accordance with good manufacturing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phospholipase A1 from <em>Fusarium venetatum</em> produced by <em>Aspergillus oryzae</em></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>ADI ‘not specified” when used in the applications specified and in accordance with good manufacturing practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium iron(III) ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Sodium iron EDTA is suitable for use as a source of iron for food fortification to fulfil nutritional iron requirements, provided that the total intake of iron from all food sources including contaminants does not exceed the PMTDI of 0.8 mg/kg bw. Total intake of EDTA should not exceed acceptable levels, also taking into account the intake of EDTA from the food additive use of other EDTA compounds. An ADI of 0-2.5 mg/kg bw was previously established for the calcium disodium and disodium salts of EDTA, equivalent to up to 1.9 mg/kg bw EDTA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Food additives, including flavouring agents, considered for specifications only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food additive</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Acceptable daily intake (ADI) and other toxicological recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steviol glycosides</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>The temporary ADI of 0–2 mg/kg bw for steviol glycosides, expressed as steviol was extended until 2008, pending submission of the results of the ongoing studies. The Committee considered that the newly available data did not raise additional concerns regarding the safety of steviol glycosides, but that the results of ongoing clinical studies, which more closely address the requirements specified at the sixty-third meeting, would be essential to its evaluation. The specifications were revised and the tentative assignment was removed. The method of assay includes a minimum requirement of 95% of the total of 7 steviol glycosides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* N: new specifications prepared; R: existing specifications revised; S: existing specifications maintained; T: tentative specifications.

**ADI 'not specified' is used to refer to a food substance of very low toxicity which, on the basis of the available data (chemical, biochemical, toxicological and other) and the total dietary intake of the substance arising from its use at the levels necessary to achieve the desired effects and from its acceptable background levels in food, does not, in the opinion of the Committee, represent a hazard to health. For that reason, and for the reasons stated in the individual evaluations, the establishment of an ADI expressed in numerical form is not deemed necessary. An additive meeting this criterion must be used within the bounds of good manufacturing practice, i.e. it should be technologically efficacious and should be used at the lowest level necessary to achieve this effect, it should not conceal food of inferior quality or adulterated food, and it should not create a nutritional imbalance.

### 2. Food additives, including flavouring agents, considered for specifications only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Additive</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anisyl acetone</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furfural</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl maltol</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltol</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisin preparation</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pectins</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinyl alcohol</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose esters of fatty acids</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeaxanthin-rich extract from Tagetes erecta</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agents</th>
<th>JECFA No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-Acetyl-2,5, dimethylfuran</td>
<td>1506</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl maltol</td>
<td>1481</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltol</td>
<td>1480</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoic acid</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Methyl-2-oxopentanoic acid</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium 3-Methyl-2-oxobutanoate</td>
<td>631.1</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium 3-Methyl-2-oxopentanoate</td>
<td>632.1</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium 4-Methyl-2-oxopentanoate</td>
<td>633.1</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium 2-oxo-3-phenylpropionate</td>
<td>1479</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,5-Trimethyl-delta-oxazolin</td>
<td>1559</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*R: existing specifications revised; W: existing specifications withdrawn.
3. **Food contaminants evaluated toxicologically or assessed for dietary exposure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Contaminant</th>
<th>Tolerable intakes and other toxicological recommendations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aflatoxins</strong></td>
<td>The Committee decided to base the assessment of the impact of different MLs for aflatoxin (AFL) exposure on data provided by producing countries, noting that these better represent the materials in commerce and result in a robust estimate of AFL dietary exposure from the tree nuts. Consumption of almonds, Brazil nuts, hazelnuts, pistachios, and dried figs contributes greater than 5% of the total AFL dietary exposure in only five of the 13 GEMS/Food cluster diets (Clusters B, C, D, E and M). If fully enforced, an ML at 20 μg/kg in hazelnuts, almonds, pistachios, Brazil nuts, and dried figs would only have an impact on the relative contribution to AFL dietary exposure in these clusters, including high-level consumers of tree nuts. This contribution is due solely to the elevated AFL level in pistachios. For tree nuts other than pistachios, the presence of an ML has no effect on AFL dietary exposure. Moreover, the Committee concluded that enforcing an ML of 15, 10, 8, or 4 μg/kg, would have little further impact on the overall dietary exposure to AFL in all five of the highest exposed population groups compared to setting an ML of 20 μg/kg. Regarding dried figs, the Committee concluded that whatever the hypothetical ML scenario applied (no ML, 4, 8, 10, 15, or 20 μg/kg) there would be no impact on the overall dietary exposure to AFL. The Committee noted that the reduction of AFL dietary exposure is an important public health goal; particularly in populations who consume high levels of any potentially AFL contaminated food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ochratoxin A (OTA)</strong></td>
<td>The previous PTWI of 100 ng/kg bw was retained. The new data, including data on mode of action of OTA in the kidney, do not indicate any reason to modify the previous risk assessment approach taken by JECFA. The current estimate of overall dietary exposure to ochratoxin A from cereals, based mainly on European data, is about 8–17 ng/kg bw per week, based on processed cereals, compared with 25 ng/kg bw per week in the previous evaluation, based on raw cereals. The current estimates are well below the PTWI. Contamination levels in the majority of raw cereal samples were below 5 μg/kg. Due to the very small number of samples contaminated above the highest proposed limit of 20 μg/kg, such an ML would have very limited impact compared with no ML. The Committee concluded that the use of an ML of 5 or 20 μg/kg would be unlikely to have an impact on dietary exposure to ochratoxin A. The Committee was unable to reach a conclusion regarding the situation in developing countries, due to the lack of adequate data to consider.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. Flavouring agents evaluated using the Procedure for the Safety Evaluation of Flavouring Agents

A. Linear and branched-chain aliphatic, unsaturated, unconjugated alcohols, aldehydes, acids and related esters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>JECFA No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl-2-methyl-3,4-pentadienoate</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl 4-pentenoate</td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Methylbut-2-en-1-ol</td>
<td>1617</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl 4-pentenoate</td>
<td>1618</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Pentenal</td>
<td>1619</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Isopropenylpentanediioic acid</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trans-3-Hexenol</td>
<td>1621</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trans-4-Hexenal</td>
<td>1622</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Hexenol</td>
<td>1623</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl (Z)-3-hexenoate</td>
<td>1624</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-4-Octenol</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl (Z)-3-hexenoate</td>
<td>1626</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>1627</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Z)-3-Octenyl propionate</td>
<td>1628</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trans-4-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>1629</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl (Z)-5-octenoate</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-5-Octenoic acid</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl 3-octenoate</td>
<td>1632</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-4-Decenol</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobutyl 10-undecenoate</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-Dodecenoic acid</td>
<td>1635</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Z)-4-Dodecanal</td>
<td>1636</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-9-Octadecanol</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-9-Octadecenyl acetate</td>
<td>1638</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl 10-undecenoate</td>
<td>1639</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Z)-8-Tetradecanol</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-Octadecenal</td>
<td>1641</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E)-4-Nonenal</td>
<td>1642</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*B: new specifications prepared; S: Specifications maintained.

B. Aliphatic acyclic and alicyclic terpenoid tertiary alcohols and structurally related substances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>JECFA No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,3,4-Tri)ethyl-3-pentanol</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-7-nonene-2-ol</td>
<td>1644</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E)- and (Z)-2,4,8-Trimethyl-3,7-nonadien-2-ol</td>
<td>1645</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerolidol</td>
<td>1646</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Phenyl-3-methyl-3-pentanol</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p-alpha.alpha-Trimethylbenzyl alcohol</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-Ethyl 2-hydroxy-2-methylbutyrate</td>
<td>1651</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-Ethyl 2-hydroxy-3-methylvalerate</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha.alpha-Dimethylphenethyl alcohol</td>
<td>1653</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha.alpha-Dimethylphenethyl formate</td>
<td>1654</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha.alpha-Dimethylphenethyl acetate</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha.alpha-Dimethylphenethyl butyrate</td>
<td>1656</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha.alpha-Dimethylbenzyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>1657</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Acetoxydihydrotheaspirane</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-Hydroxydihydrotheaspirane</td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared.
C. Simple aliphatic and aromatic sulfides and thiols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simple sulfides</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Methyl-1-methylthio-2-butene</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,6-Trimethylheptane</td>
<td>1684</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,5-Dithiahexane</td>
<td>1707</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acyclic sulfides with oxidized and thiol side-chains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methionyl butyrate</td>
<td>1668</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-Isobutyl 3-methylthiobutyrate</td>
<td>1675</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(Methylthio)-2-butanone</td>
<td>1688</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-(Methylthio)-2-pentanone</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl 3-(methylthio)butanoate</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl (methylthio)acetate</td>
<td>1691</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-3-(Methylthio)heptanal</td>
<td>1692</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-3-(Ethylthio)butanol</td>
<td>1703</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-Allyl-L-cysteine</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heterocyclic sulfides – Structural Class I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-2,8-Epithio-cis-p-menthane</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simple thiols</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanethiol</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Pentanethiol</td>
<td>1662</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heptane-1-thiol</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Heptanethiol</td>
<td>1664</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-1-Phenylethylmercaptan</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thiols with oxidized side-chains</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propyl 2-mercaptobutynoate</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-4-Mercapto-4-methyl-2-pentanol</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Mercapto-2-pentanone</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)-1-Methoxy-3-heptanethiol</td>
<td>1671</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl 3-mercaptopbutanoate</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexyl 3-mercaptopbutanoate</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-3-Mercapto-1-butyl acetate</td>
<td>1705</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Mercapto-3-methyl-1-butyl acetate</td>
<td>1706</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Mercaptoheptyl acetate</td>
<td>1708</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis- and trans-Mercapto-p-menthan-3-one</td>
<td>1673</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Mercaptoanisole</td>
<td>1666</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diisopentyl thiomalate</td>
<td>1672</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dithiols – Structural Class I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethane-1,1-dithiol</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimercaptomethane</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bis(1-Mercaptoethyl)sulfide</td>
<td>1709</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simple disulfides</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl methyl disulfide</td>
<td>1693</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl propyl disulfide</td>
<td>1694</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl isopentyl disulfide</td>
<td>1696</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Flavouring agent Specifications Conclusions based on current estimated intake

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amyl methyl disulfide</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyl ethyl disulfide</td>
<td>1698</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethyl disulfide</td>
<td>1699</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyl propyl disulfide</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trisulphides – Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl propyl trisulfide</td>
<td>1695</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diethyl trisulfide</td>
<td>1701</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heterocyclic disulphides – Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-)-3,5-Diethyl-1,2,4-trithiolane</td>
<td>1686</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixture of 3,6-diethyl-1,2,4,5-tetrathiane (approx. 55%) and 3,5-diethyl-1,2,4-trithiolane (approx. 45%)</td>
<td>1687</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thioesters and acids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thioacetic acid</td>
<td>1676</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)-Methyl propenethioate</td>
<td>1678</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)-Isopropyl 3-methylbut-2-enethioate</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyl thiohexanoate</td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)-Ethyl 2-acetylaminoethioate</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propyl propane thiosulphonate</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared.

### Aliphatic acyclic diols, triols, and related substances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dihydroxyacetone dimer</td>
<td>1716</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Hydroxy-2-butanone</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylbutyrate</td>
<td>1718</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl 5-acetoxyhexanoate</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane</td>
<td>1711</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hexyl-4,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane</td>
<td>1712</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis- and trans-Ethyl 2,4-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane-2-acetate</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared.

Five substances in this group (listed as Nos. 1720, 1721 and 1723–1725 in the Call for data; they are various fatty acid esters of glycerol and propylene glycol) had been previously evaluated by the Committee as emulsifying agents. These substances have food additive specifications and have been allocated ADIs. Although the use of these substances as flavouring agents would not be anticipated to cause a safety concern, the Committee questioned whether these substances have flavouring properties and did not evaluate them according to the Procedure for the Safety Evaluation of Flavouring Agents. In addition, the Committee questioned the flavouring function of lactylated fatty acid esters of glycerol and propylene glycol (listed as No. 1722), for which an ADI and specifications are not available, and decided not to evaluate this substance as a flavouring agent using the Procedure.
### E. Aliphatic acetals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications*</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+/-) 1-Acetoxy-1-ethoxyethane</td>
<td>1726</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde hexyl isomyl acetal</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dimethoxy-trans-2-hexene</td>
<td>1728</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde diisoamyl acetal</td>
<td>1729</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isovaleraldehyde diethyl acetal</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeraldehyde dibutyl acetal</td>
<td>1731</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexanal hexyl isomyl acetal</td>
<td>1735</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexanal dihexyl acetal</td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonanal dimethyl acetal</td>
<td>1742</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodecanal dimethyl acetal</td>
<td>1746</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde di-cis-3-hexenyl acetal</td>
<td>1747</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isovaleraldehyde propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isovaleraldehyde glyceryl acetal</td>
<td>1733</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valeraldehyde propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1734</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexanal octane-1,3-diol acetal</td>
<td>1736</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexanal butane-2,3-diol acetal</td>
<td>1737</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heptanal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,6-Dimethyl-5-heptenal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octanal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1741</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonanal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1743</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decanal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1744</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undecanal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobutanal propyleneglycol acetal</td>
<td>1748</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetaldehyde 1,3-octanediol acetal</td>
<td>1749</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared

### F. Sulfur-containing heterocyclic compounds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications*</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-(3-Hydroxy-5-methyl-2-thienyl)ethanone</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl formate</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl propionate</td>
<td>1752</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl butanoate</td>
<td>1753</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>1754</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl hexanoate</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl octanoate</td>
<td>1756</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-(4-Methyl-5-thiazoyl)ethyl decanoate</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,5-Dimethylthiazole</td>
<td>1758</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Acetyl-2,3-dihydro-1,4-thiazine</td>
<td>1766</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Acetyl-2-thiazoline</td>
<td>1759</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Propionyl-2-thiazoline</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(2-methylpropyl)thiazoline</td>
<td>1761</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis- and trans-5-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-(1-methylpropyl)thiazoline</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrrolidino-[1,2e]-4H-2,4-dimethyl-1,3,5-dithiazine</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hexylthiophene</td>
<td>1764</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(Methylthio)methylthiophene</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared
G. **Aliphatic and aromatic amines and amides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Aminobutyric acid</td>
<td>1771</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Gluconyl ethanolamine</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Gluconyl ethanolamine phosphate</td>
<td>1773</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Lactoyl ethanolamine</td>
<td>1774</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Lactoyl ethanolamine phosphate</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-(4-Heptan-4-yl)benzoo[d][1,3]dioxole-5-carboxamide</td>
<td>1767</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide</td>
<td>1768</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1-(2-Methoxy-4-methylbenzyl)-N2-(2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)oxalamide</td>
<td>1771</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-{(Ethoxycarbonyl)methyl}-p-menthane-3-carboxamide</td>
<td>1772</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-3,4-dimethoxycinnamic acid amide</td>
<td>1773</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienyl cyclopropylcarboxamide</td>
<td>1774</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared.

H. **Aliphatic alicyclic linear α,β-unsaturated di- and trienals and related alcohols, acids and esters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flavouring agent</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Conclusions based on current estimated intake</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural Class I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl acetate</td>
<td>1780</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl propionate</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl isobutyrate</td>
<td>1782</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4-Hexadienyl butyrate</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4-Heptadien-1-ol</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nona-2,4,6-trienal</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,4,7-Decatrienal</td>
<td>1786</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No safety concern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N: new specifications prepared.*
Recommendations and further information required

Carrageenan

The Committee noted that the previous dietary exposure estimate for carrageenan was made solely using production poundage and may be outdated. The Committee therefore recommended that a new dietary exposure evaluation, employing specific food type and use level information, be undertaken, ensuring that new uses are adequately taken into consideration.

Cyclotetraglucose and cyclotetraglucose syrup

Data on the identity of the bacterial strain used to produce the 6-GT/1MT enzyme preparation and evidence of its lack of pathogenicity and toxigenicity. For cyclotetraglucose syrup, information on total saccharide content, the unidentified fraction and test methods.

Steviol glucosides

Submission of the results of the ongoing toxicological and clinical studies, in particular studies addressing pharmacological effects.
CORRIGENDUM

COMPENDIUM OF FOOD ADDITIVE SPECIFICATIONS
FAO FOOD AND NUTRITION PAPER 52, Addendum 8, ROME, 2000.

Page 150, last entry o-(Methylthio)phenol, the synonym Thiouaiacol is deleted as this substance is not a synonym to o-(Methylthio)phenol.

COMPENDIUM OF FOOD ADDITIVE SPECIFICATIONS
COMBINED COMPENDIUM OF FOOD ADDITIVE SPECIFICATIONS
FAO JECFA MONOGRAPHS 1, Volume 3, ROME 3, 2005.

Sodium Carboxy Methyl Cellulose
Page 1326, Under Identification tests C in FNP 52, Volume 2, the 4th line from the bottom of the page, the sentence ‘No precipitate appears.’ is changed to ‘A precipitate appears.’.
Page 316, Under Identification, Precipitate formation, in FAO JECFA Monographs 1, Volume 3, line 6, the sentence ‘No precipitate appears.’ is changed to ‘A precipitate appears.’.

The original specification for Sodium Carboxy Methyl Cellulose, published in FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 31/2, Rome, 1984, the text of the identification test on precipitate formation was correctly worded as follows: To 5 ml of an 0.5% solution of the sample add 5 ml of a solution 5% solution of copper sulfate or aluminium sulfate. A precipitate appears.
FAO TECHNICAL PAPERS

FAO JECFA MONOGRAPHS

1 Combined compendium of food additive specifications - JECFA specifications monographs from 1st to 65th meeting, (E)
   Vol. 1 Food additives A – D
   Vol. 2 Food additives E – O
   Vol. 3 Food additives P – Z
   Vol. 4 Analytical methods, test procedures and laboratory solutions

2 Residue evaluation of certain veterinary drugs
   Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives
   66th meeting 2006 (E)

3 Compendium of food additive specifications - Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives
   67th meeting 2006 (E)

Availability: 2007

Ar – Arabic
C – Chinese
E – English
F – French
P – Portuguese
S – Spanish

The FAO Technical Papers are available through the authorized FAO Sales Agents or directly from Sales and Marketing Group, FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy.
This document contains food additive specifications monographs, analytical methods and other information, prepared at the sixty-eighth meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA), which was held in Geneva, Switzerland, from 19 to 28 June 2007. The specifications monographs provide information on the identity and purity of food additives used directly in foods or in food production. The main three objectives of these specifications are to identify the food additive that has been subjected to testing for safety, to ensure that the additive is of the quality required for use in food or in processing, and to reflect and encourage good manufacturing practice. This publication and other documents produced by JECFA contain information that is useful to all those who work with or are interested in food additives and their safe use in food.